EANCOM 2002 Syntax 3

Edition 2016_Update 2021

Delivery schedule message
(DELFOR)

Einführung

Introduction

The following message specification is based on the publication of the "Delivery Schedule Message" of GS1 Global in syntax 3.

Status

MESSAGE TYPE: DELFOR
REFERENCE DIRECTORY: D.01B
EANCOM® SUBSET VERSION: 005

Definition

A message from buyer to supplier giving product requirements regarding details for short term delivery instructions and/or medium to long term product/service forecast for planning purposes according to conditions set out in a contract or order. The message can be used to authorise the commitment of labour and materials resources. The message may also be sent by a supplier to a buyer as a response to a previously transmitted delivery schedule.

Principles

The message may be used as a delivery schedule by the buyer to:

- specify delivery schedules requested by the buyer

- define the aspects that guarantee a perfect synchronisation between buyer and supplier

- provide information allowing the supplier to plan for future requirements in order to purchase raw materials to produce and deliver goods in the most economical way.

The message may be used as a delivery schedule response by the supplier to identify:

- the total acceptance

- total rejection

- proposal for change

The Delivery Schedule message may be used in two ways:

- Location driven - a delivery location (or locations) may be provided with multiple products and delivery quantities for the location (or locations) identified.

- Product driven - a product (or products) and quantities may be identified with multiple delivery locations for the product (or products).

Einführung

In EANCOM® it is recommended that only one approach be adopted with each trading partner at one time.

The approach selected must be indicated by means of the relevant codes in data element 1001 in the BGM segment and in data element 7365 in the GIS segment.

When using the Delivery Schedule message to provide a response the message sender may indicate three types of information:

- The total acceptance of a previous Delivery Schedule message

In this instance only mandatory segments and segments identifying the parties and the message being responded need to be transmitted (UNH, BGM, RFF-DTM, NAD and UNT). The acceptance of the message is indicated using data element 1225 (code value '29, Accepted without amendment' in the BGM segment).

- The total rejection of a previous Delivery Schedule message

In this instance only mandatory segments and segments identifying the parties and the message being responded need to be transmitted (UNH, BGM, RFF-DTM, NAD and UNT). The rejection of the message is indicated using data element 1225 (code value '27, Not accepted' in the BGM segment).
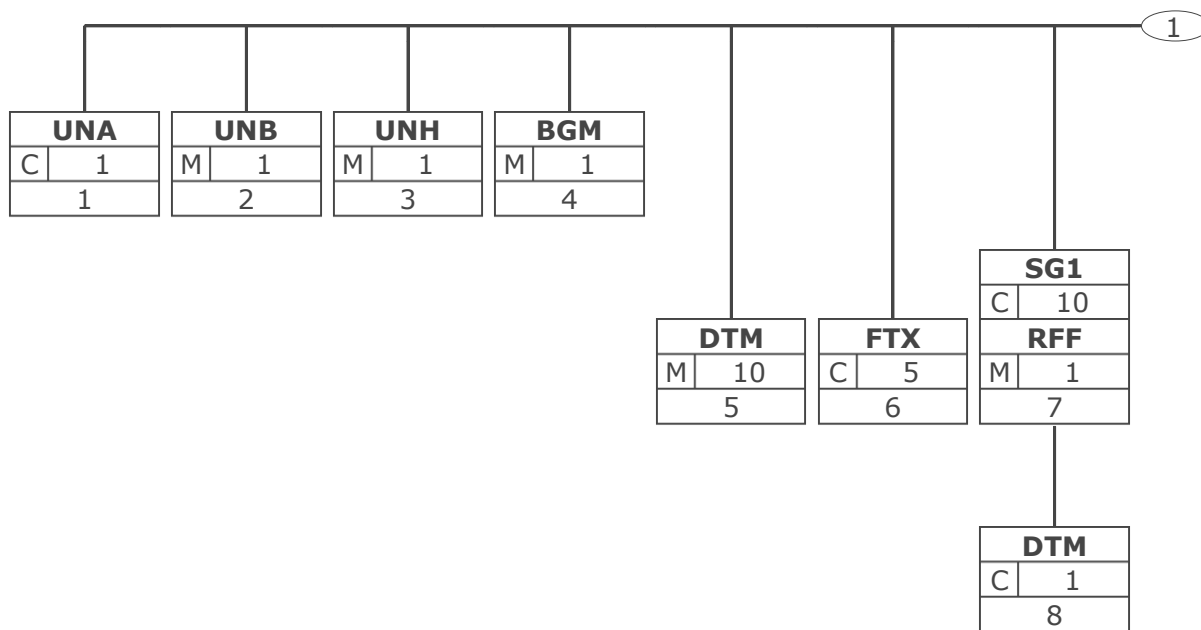
- The proposed change of information at individual product level

Where a change or changes to a product takes place all of the information related to the product must be re-transmitted for confirmation purposes e.g. all segments at LIN level. Data element 1225 in the BGM segment must be set to '4, Change'. At product level data element 1229 in the LIN segment must be set to '3, Change'. Reference to a specific line being responded to is achieved through the use of a combination of the reference to the original document and in the RFF at detail level using DE 1156 'Line number'. The FTX segment at LIN level may be used to provide and explanation, either in coded or free form, as to why the information is being changed.

Information at LIN level not re-transmitted is automatically accepted by default. For example, from an original Delivery Schedule containing ten products, four need to be changed. Only the data related to these four products must be re-transmitted and the other six products are accepted by default.

Accepted information at product level may also be explicitly indicated using the code value '5, Accepted without amendment', in data element 1229 in the LIN segment.

Branching Diagram

Tag		Tag = Segment/Group Tag
St	MaxOcc	St = Status (M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent)
	No	MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group; No = Consecutive segment number

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   4   GS1_EN

Branching Diagram

```
 (1)─────────────┬─────────────────────────────────────────── (3)
                 │
         ┌───────┴───────┐
    ┌─────────┐    ┌─────────┐
    │  SG2    │    │  SG6    │
    │ C │ 99  │    │ C │ 9999│
    │  NAD    │    │  GIS    │
    │ M │ 1   │    │ M │ 1   │
    │    9    │    │   12    │
    └────┬────┘    └────┬────┘
         │              │
    ┌─────────┐    ┌────┴────────────────────┐
    │  SG4    │    │  SG7    │          ┌─────────┐
    │ C │ 5   │    │ C │ 1   │          │  SG12   │
    │  CTA    │    │  NAD    │          │ C │ 9999 │
    │ M │ 1   │    │ M │ 1   │          │  LIN    │
    │   10    │    │   13    │          │ M │ 1   │
    └────┬────┘    └────┬────┘          │   18    │
         │              │              └────┬────┘
         │      ┌───────┼───────┐           │
         │      │       │   ┌─────────┐     │         (2)
         │      │       │   │  SG11   │     │          │
         │      │       │   │ C │ 10  │ ┌───┴────┐
    ┌─────────┐ │  ┌─────────┐│ TDT   │ ┌─────────┐ ┌─────────┐
    │  COM    │ │  │  LOC    ││ M │ 1 │ │  PIA    │ │  IMD    │
    │ C │ 5   │ │  │ C │ 10  ││       │ │ C │ 10  │ │ C │ 10  │
    │   11    │ │  │   14    ││  16   │ │   19    │ │   20    │
    └─────────┘ │  └─────────┘└───┬────┘ └─────────┘ └─────────┘
           ┌─────────┐            │
           │  FTX    │       ┌─────────┐
           │ C │ 5   │       │  DTM    │
           │   15    │       │ C │ 5   │
           └─────────┘       │   17    │
                             └─────────┘
```
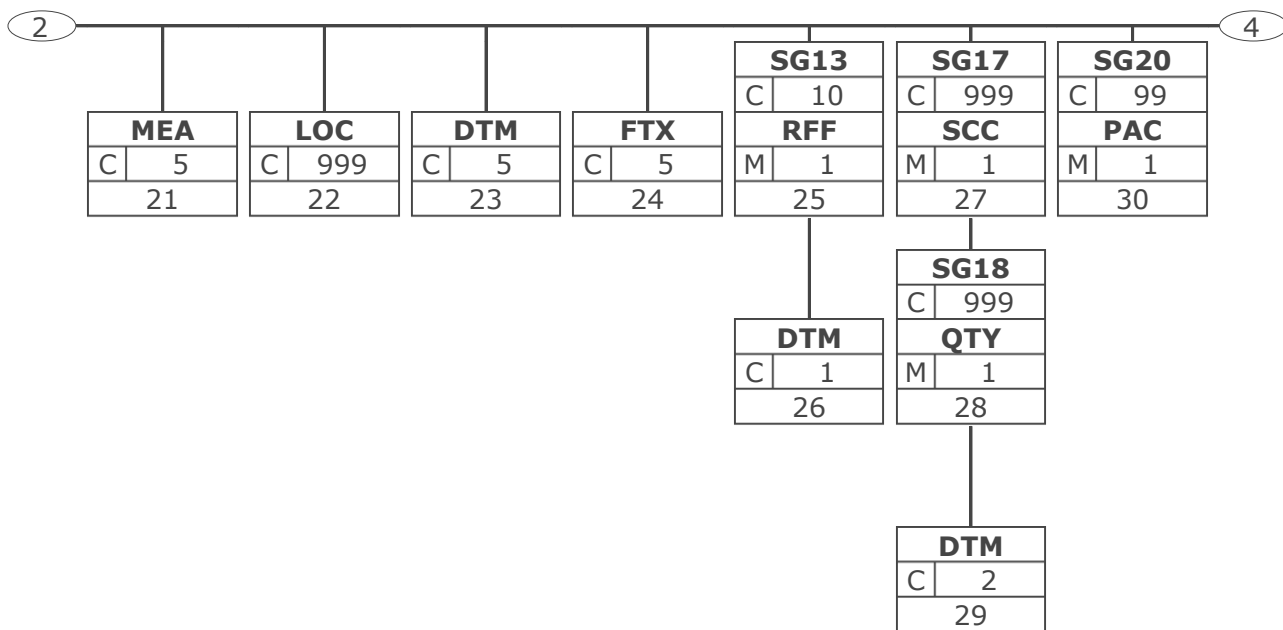
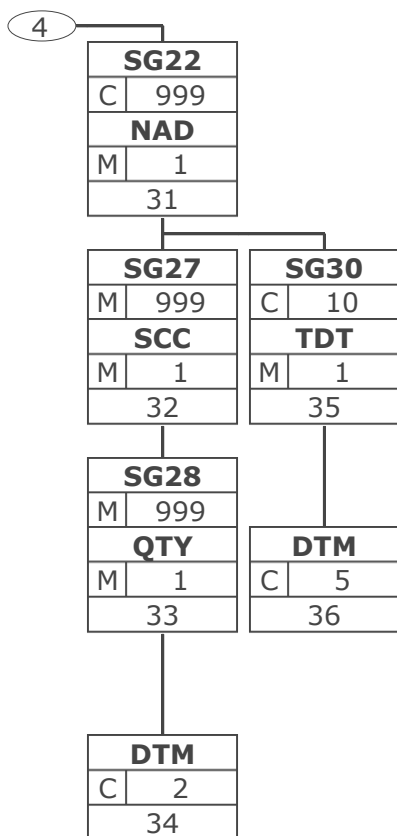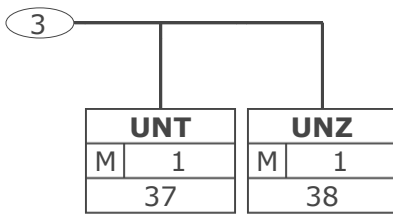|		
Tag		Tag = Segment/Group Tag
St	MaxOcc	St = Status (M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent)
	No	MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group; No = Consecutive segment number

Branching Diagram

```
   (2)────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────────┬──────────────┬──────────(4)
          │          │          │          │              │              │
       ┌──┴──┐    ┌──┴──┐    ┌──┴──┐    ┌──┴──┐       ┌────┴────┐    ┌────┴────┐    ┌────┴────┐
       │     │    │     │    │     │    │     │       │  SG13   │    │  SG17   │    │  SG20   │
       │     │    │     │    │     │    │     │       │ C │ 10  │    │ C │ 999 │    │ C │ 99  │
       │ MEA │    │ LOC │    │ DTM │    │ FTX │       │  RFF    │    │  SCC    │    │  PAC    │
       │ C│5 │    │C│999│    │ C│5 │    │ C│5 │       │ M │ 1   │    │ M │ 1   │    │ M │ 1   │
       │  21 │    │ 22  │    │ 23  │    │ 24  │       │   25    │    │   27    │    │   30    │
       └─────┘    └─────┘    └─────┘    └─────┘       └────┬────┘    └────┬────┘    └─────────┘
                                                          │              │
                                                     ┌────┴────┐    ┌────┴────┐
                                                     │  DTM    │    │  SG18   │
                                                     │ C │ 1   │    │ C │ 999 │
                                                     │   26    │    │  QTY    │
                                                     └─────────┘    │ M │ 1   │
                                                                    │   28    │
                                                                    └────┬────┘
                                                                         │
                                                                    ┌────┴────┐
                                                                    │  DTM    │
                                                                    │ C │ 2   │
                                                                    │   29    │
                                                                    └─────────┘
```

Tag		Tag = Segment/Group Tag
St	MaxOcc	St = Status (M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent)
	No	MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group; No = Consecutive segment number

Branching Diagram

```
(4)
       ┌──────────┐
       │   SG22   │
       │ C │ 999  │
       │   NAD    │
       │ M │  1   │
       │    31    │
       └────┬─────┘
       ┌────┴──────────┐
┌──────────┐    ┌──────────┐
│   SG27   │    │   SG30   │
│ M │ 999  │    │ C │  10  │
│   SCC    │    │   TDT    │
│ M │  1   │    │ M │  1   │
│    32    │    │    35    │
└────┬─────┘    └────┬─────┘
┌──────────┐    ┌──────────┐
│   SG28   │    │          │
│ M │ 999  │    │          │
│   QTY    │    │   DTM    │
│ M │  1   │    │ C │  5   │
│    33    │    │    36    │
└────┬─────┘    └──────────┘
┌──────────┐
│   DTM    │
│ C │  2   │
│    34    │
└──────────┘
```

Tag		Tag = Segment/Group Tag
St	MaxOcc	St = Status (M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent)
	No	MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group; No = Consecutive segment number

Branching Diagram

```
  ┌─3─┐
  │   ├────────────┐
┌─┴───────┐  ┌────┴────┐
│  UNT    │  │  UNZ    │
│ M │  1  │  │ M │  1  │
│   37    │  │   38    │
└─────────┘  └─────────┘
```

Tag		Tag = Segment/Group Tag
St	MaxOcc	St = Status (M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent)
	No	MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group; No = Consecutive segment number

Message Structure

Seg.	No.	Status	Max Occ	Segment
UNA	1	C	1	Service string advice
UNB	2	M	1	Interchange header

Delivery Schedule Heading Section

Seg.	No.	Status	Max Occ	Segment
UNH	3	M	1	Message header
BGM	4	M	1	Beginning of message
DTM	5	M	10	Date/time/period
FTX	6	C	5	Free text
SG1		C	10	RFF-DTM
RFF	7	M	1	Reference
DTM	8	C	1	Date/time/period
SG2		C	99	NAD-SG4
NAD	9	M	1	Name and address
SG4		C	5	CTA-COM
CTA	10	M	1	Contact information
COM	11	C	5	Communication contact

Delivery Schedule Detail Section

Seg.	No.	Status	Max Occ	Segment
SG6		C	9999	GIS-SG7-SG12
GIS	12	M	1	General indicator
SG7		C	1	NAD-LOC-FTX-SG11
NAD	13	M	1	Name and address
LOC	14	C	10	Place/location identification
FTX	15	C	5	Free text
SG11		C	10	TDT-DTM
TDT	16	M	1	Details of transport
DTM	17	C	5	Date/time/period
SG12		C	9999	LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22
LIN	18	M	1	Line item
PIA	19	C	10	Additional product id
IMD	20	C	10	Item description
MEA	21	C	5	Measurements
LOC	22	C	999	Place/location identification
DTM	23	C	5	Date/time/period
FTX	24	C	5	Free text
SG13		C	10	RFF-DTM
RFF	25	M	1	Reference
DTM	26	C	1	Date/time/period
SG17		C	999	SCC-SG18
SCC	27	M	1	Scheduling conditions
SG18		C	999	QTY-DTM
QTY	28	M	1	Quantity
DTM	29	C	2	Date/time/period
SG20		C	99	PAC
PAC	30	M	1	Package
SG22		C	999	NAD-SG27-SG30
NAD	31	M	1	Name and address
SG27		M	999	SCC-SG28
SCC	32	M	1	Scheduling conditions
SG28		M	999	QTY-DTM
QTY	33	M	1	Quantity

Max. Occ. = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group, Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

Message Structure

Seg.	No.	Status	Max Occ	Segment
DTM	34	C	2	Date/time/period
SG30		C	10	TDT-DTM
TDT	35	M	1	Details of transport
DTM	36	C	5	Date/time/period
UNT	37	M	1	Message trailer
UNZ	38	M	1	Interchange trailer

Max. Occ. = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group, Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   10   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.		
1	**UNA** C 1		Service string advice	

To define the characters selected for use as delimiters and indicators in the rest of the interchange that follows.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	UNA1	Component data element separator	an1	M	*	Used as a separator between component data elements contained within a composite data element (default value: ":")
	UNA2	Data element separator	an1	M	*	Used to separate two simple or composite data elements (default value: "+")
	UNA3	Decimal notation	an1	M	*	Used to indicate the character used for decimal notation (default value:".")
	UNA4	Release indicator	an1	M	*	Used to restore any service character to its original specification (value: "?").
	UNA5	Reserved for future use	an1	M	*	(default value: space)
	UNA6	Segment terminator	an1	M	*	Used to indicate the end of segment data (default value: " ' ")

The service string advice shall begin with the upper case characters UNA immediately followed by six characters in the order shown below. The same character shall not be used in more than one position of the UNA.
This segment is used to inform the receiver of the interchange that a set of service string characters which are different to the default characters are being used.
When using the default set of service characters, the UNA segment need not be sent. If it is sent, it must immediately precede the UNB segment and contain the four service string characters (positions UNA1, UNA2, UNA4 and UNA6) selected by the interchange sender.
Regardless of whether or not all of the service string characters are being changed every data element within this segment must be filled, (i.e., if some default values are being used with user defined ones, both the default and user defined values must be specified).
When expressing the service string characters in the UNA segment, it is not necessary to include any element separators.
The use of the UNA segment is required when using a character set other than level A.

Example: `UNA:+.? '`
Example: `UNA:+.? '`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   11   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.					
2 **UNB** M 1			Interchange header			
To start, identify and specify an interchange.						

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	S001	Syntax identifier		M		See Part I chapter 5.2.7 and segment notes.
	0001	Syntax identifier	a4	M	*	UNOA UN/ECE level A UNOB UN/ECE level B UNOC UN/ECE level C UNOD UN/ECE level D UNOE UN/ECE level E UNOF UN/ECE level F
	0002	Syntax version number	n1	M	*	3 Version 3
	S002	Interchange sender		M		
	0004	Sender identification	an..35	M		GLN (n13)
	0007	Partner identification code qualifier	an..4	R	*	14 GS1
	0008	Address for reverse routing	an..14	O		
	S003	Interchange recipient		M		
	0010	Recipient identification	an..35	M		GLN (n13)
	0007	Partner identification code qualifier	an..4	R	*	14 GS1
	0014	Routing address	an..14	O		
	S004	Date/time of preparation		M		
	0017	Date of preparation	n6	M		YYMMDD
	0019	Time of preparation	n4	M		HHMM
	0020	Interchange control reference	an..14	M		Unique reference identifying the interchange. Created by the interchange sender.
	S005	Recipient's reference, password		O		
	0022	Recipient's reference/ password	an..14	M		
	0025	Recipient's reference/ password qualifier	an2	O		
	0026	Application reference	an..14	O		Message identification if the interchange contains only one type of message.
	0029	Processing priority code	a1	O		A Highest priority
	0031	Acknowledgement request	n1	O		1 Requested
	0032	Communications agreement ID	an..35	O	*	EANCOM......
	0035	Test indicator	n1	O		1 Interchange is a test

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

This segment is used to envelope the interchange, as well as to identify both, the party to whom the interchange is sent and the party who has sent the interchange. The principle of the UNB segment is the same as a physical envelope which covers one or more letters or documents, and which details, both the address where delivery is to take place and the address from where the envelope has come.

S001: The character encoding specified in basic code table of ISO/IEC 646 (7-bit coded character set for information interchange) shall be used for the interchange service string advice (if used) and up to and including the composite data element S001 'Syntax identifier' in the interchange header. The character repertoire used for the characters in an interchange shall be identified from the code value of data element 0001 in S001 'Syntax identifier' in the interchange header. The character repertoire identified does not apply to objects and/or encrypted data.

The default encoding technique for a particular repertoire shall be the encoding technique defined by its associated character set specification.

DE 0001: The recommended (default) character set for use in EANCOM® for international exchanges is character set A (UNOA). Should users wish to use character sets other than A, an agreement on which set to use should be reached on a bilateral basis before communications begin.

DE 0004, 0008, 0010, 0014, 0042 and 0046: Within EANCOM® the use of the Global Location Number (GLN) is recommended for the identification of the interchange sender and recipient.

DE 0008: Identification (e.g. a division) specified by the sender of the interchange, to be included if agreed, by the recipient in response interchanges, to facilitate internal routing.

DE 0042: Sub-level of sender internal identification, when further sub-level identification is required.

DE 0014: The address for routing, provided beforehand by the interchange recipient, is used by the interchange sender to inform the recipient of the internal address, within the latter's systems, to which the interchange should be routed. It is recommended that the GLN be used for this purpose.

DE 0007: Identification (e.g. a division) specified by the recipient of the interchange, to be included if agreed, by the sender in response interchanges, to facilitate internal routing.

DE 0046: Sub-level of recipient internal identification, when further sub-level identification is required.

DE S004: The date and time specified in this composite should be the date and time at which the interchange sender prepared the interchange. This date and time may not necessarily be the same as the date and time of contained messages.

DE 0020: The interchange control reference number is generated by the interchange sender and is used to identify uniquely each interchange. Should the interchange sender wish to re-use interchange control reference numbers, it is recommended that each number be preserved for at least a period of three months before being re-used. In order to guarantee uniqueness, the interchange control reference number should always be linked to the interchange sender's identification (DE 0004).

DE S005: The use of passwords must first be agreed bilaterally by the parties exchanging the interchange.

DE 0026: This data element is used to identify the application, on the interchange recipient's system, to which the interchange is directed. This data element may only be used if the interchange contains only one type of message, (e.g. only invoices). The reference used in this data element is assigned by the interchange sender.

DE 0031: This data element is used to indicate whether an acknowledgement to the interchange is required. The EANCOM® APERAK or CONTRL message should be used to provide acknowledgement of interchange receipt. In addition, the EANCOM® CONTRL message may be used to indicate when an interchange has been rejected due to syntax errors.

DE 0032: This data element is used to identify any underlying agreements which control the exchange of data. Within EANCOM® , the identity of such agreements must start with the letters 'EANCOM', the remaining characters within the data element being filled according to bilateral

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

agreements.

Example: `UNB+UNOA:3+4012345000009:14:1+4000004000002:14:4000004000099+021013:1043+12345555+`
`REF:AA++A+1+EANCOM-DISI+1'`

Example: `UNB+UNOA:3+5412345678908:14+8798765432106:14+020102:1000+12345555+++++EANCOMREF`
`52'`

Segment Layout

No. Seg		St	Max. Occ.			
3 **UNH**		M 1				Message header

To head, identify and specify a message.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	0062	Message reference number	an..14	M		Senders unique message reference. Sequence number of messages in the interchange. DE 0062 in the UNT will have the same value. Sender generated.
	S009	Message identifier		M		
	0065	Message type	an..6	M	*	DELFOR Delivery schedule message
	0052	Message version number	an..3	M	*	D Draft version/ UN/EDIFACT Directory
	0054	Message release number	an..3	M	*	01B Release 2001 - B
	0051	Controlling agency	an..2	M	*	UN UN/CEFACT
	0057	Association assigned code	an..6	R	*	EAN005 GS1 version control number (GS1 Permanent Code)

This segment is used to head, identify and specify a message.
DE's 0065, 0052, 0054, and 0051: Indicate that the message is a UNSM Delivery Schedule message based on the D.01B directory under the control of the United Nations.
Example:

Example: `UNH+1+DELFOR:D:01B:UN:EAN005'`
Example: `UNH+ME000001+DELFOR:D:01B:UN:EAN005'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   15   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg		St	Max. Occ.				
4	**BGM**	M 1		Beginning of message			
				To indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number.			

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description	
	C002	Document/message name		R			
	1001	Document name code	an..3	R		236 Delivery forecast 291 Delivery schedule response 241 Delivery schedule	
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	N			
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	N			
	1000	Document name	an..35	O			
	C106	Document/message identification		R			
	1004	Document identifier	an..35	R		Delivery schedule number assigned by the sender.	
	1225	Message function code	an..3	R	*	1 Cancellation 4 Change 7 Duplicate 9 Original 27 Not accepted 29 Accepted without amendment 31 Copy 42 Confirmation via specific means	
	4343	Response type code	an..3	D	*	AB Message acknowledgement AC Acknowledge - with detail and change AI Acknowledge only changes NA No acknowledgement needed	

This segment is used to indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number.
Example:
Delivery schedule number LDS562
Delivery schedule response, number PDS416.

Example: `BGM+1:::1+1+1+AB'`
Example: `BGM+241+LDS562+9'`
Example: `BGM+291+PDS416+9'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg		St Max. Occ.				
5	**DTM**	M 10	Date/time/period			
	To specify date, and/or time, or period.					

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	2 Delivery date/ time, requested 61 Cancel if not delivered by this date 63 Delivery date/ time, latest 64 Delivery date/ time, earliest 69 Delivery date/ time, promised for 137 Document/ message date/ time 419 Forecast period
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 718 CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD

This segment is used to specify the date of the Delivery Schedule message.
DE 2005: Identification of the 'Document/message date/time' (code value 137) is mandatory in an EANCOM message.
Example:
Delivery is promised for 12:30pm on the 20th of January 2002.

Example: DTM+2:19910101:102'
Example: DTM+137:20020110:102'
Example: DTM+69:200201201230:203'

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

	No. Seg	St Max. Occ.				
6	**FTX**	C 5		Free text		
	To provide free form or coded text information.					

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	4451	Text subject code qualifier	an..3	M		DEL Delivery information DIN Delivery instructions ZZZ Mutually defined
	4453	Free text function code	an..3	O		1 Text for subsequent use 3 Text for immediate use
	C107	Text reference		D		References to a standard text. This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.
	4441	Free text value code	an..17	M		001 = ...standard text...
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent 92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
	C108	Text literal		D		This composite is only used if coded text can not be used.
	4440	Free text value	an..51	M		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	3453	Language name code	an..3	D		ISO 639 two alpha code This data element is only used when non coded free text has been provided in data element C108.

This segment is used to specify any free text information relevant to the delivery schedule message.
Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the delivery schedule. Coded references to standard text is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission and processing overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined among trading partners and can be used to cover legal and other requirements.
Example:

Example: FTX+ZZZ+1+001:23:2+1:1:1:1:1+EN'
Example: FTX+ZZZ+1+001::92'

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	
SG1	C 10	RFF-DTM	
A group of segments giving references relevant to the whole message, e.g. contract number.			
7 **RFF**	M 1	Reference	
To specify a reference.			

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C506	Reference		M		
	1153	Reference code qualifier	an..3	M	*	AAN Delivery schedule number
						BO Blanket order number
						CR Customer reference number
						CT Contract number
						IP Import licence number
						ON Order number (buyer)
						PD Promotion deal number
						VN Order number (supplier)
						Code value AAN is used in combination with any of the following codes of DE 1225 in the BGM segment 1, 4, 27, 29.
	1154	Reference identifier	an..70	R		

This segment is used to identify additional references relevant to the whole Delivery Schedule. Example:

Example: `RFF+AAN:1'`
Example: `RFF+CT:563288'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   19   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG1	C 10	RFF-DTM			
A group of segments giving references relevant to the whole message, e.g. contract number.					
DTM	C 1	Date/time/period			
To specify date, and/or time, or period.					

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	36 Expiry date 171 Reference date/ time 194 Start date/time 206 End date/time 321 Promotion date/ period
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 718 CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD

This segment is used to indicate any dates associated with the references provided in the previous RFF segment.
Example:

Example: `DTM+36:19910101:102'`
Example: `DTM+171:20020115:102'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   20   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.		
SG2 C 99		NAD-SG4		

A group of segments identifying names, addresses, locations, and contacts relevant to the whole Delivery Schedule.

9   **NAD** M 1   Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	3035	Party function code qualifier	an..3	M		BY Buyer CN Consignee FW Freight forwarder IV Invoicee SU Supplier WH Warehouse keeper
	C082	Party identification details		A		
	3039	Party identifier	an..35	M		GLN - Format n13
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	N		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	R	*	9 GS1
	C058	Name and address		O		This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EC, article 4.
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	M		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	C080	Party name		D		
	3036	Party name	an..35	M		Party Name, clear text
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3045	Party name format code	an..3	O		
	C059	Street		D		
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	M		Building Name/Number and Street name
	3042	Street and number or post office box	an..35	O		

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
		identifier				
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	O		
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	O		
	3164	City name	an..35	D		City/Town name, clear text
	C819	Country sub-entity details		D		
	3229	Country sub-entity name code	an..9	O		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	O		
	3228	Country sub-entity name	an..70	O		County/State, clear text.
	3251	Postal identification code	an..17	D		Postal Code
	3207	Country name code	an..3	D		ISO 3166 two alpha

This segment is used to indicate the trading parties involved in the Delivery Schedule process. Identification of buyer and supplier is mandatory in the delivery schedule. Additionally, the consignee and invoicee may also be specified if different to the buyer and supplier.
Example:
Dependency Notes:
The following composites and data elements are only used when a coded name and address can not be used. The affected composites and data elements are as follows:
    C080 - C059 - 3164 - C819 - 3251 - 3207

Example: NAD+SU+1::9+X::::X+1:1:1:1:1:1+1:1:1:X+1+1:23:2:X+1+GB'
Example: NAD+BY+5412345000013::9'
Example: NAD+SU+4012345500004::9'
Example: NAD+CN+5412345600015::9'

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.	

SG2 C 99 NAD-SG4

A group of segments identifying names, addresses, locations, and contacts relevant to the whole Delivery Schedule.

SG4 C 5 CTA-COM

A group of segments to identify people, functions, or departments and appropriate numbers to whom communication should be directed.

10 **CTA** M 1 Contact information

To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	3139	Contact function code	an..3	R		IC Information contact OC Order contact PD Purchasing contact
	C056	Department or employee details		O		
	3413	Department or employee name code	an..17	O		
	3412	Department or employee name	an..35	O		

This segment is used to identify department and/or contact names within the party specified in the previous NAD segment.
The GLN is particularly suitable for this purpose.
Example:

Example: CTA+AD+1:1'
Example: CTA+IC+SUPPLY DEPARTMENT:D REES'

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG2   C 99   NAD-SG4

A group of segments identifying names, addresses, locations, and contacts relevant to the whole Delivery Schedule.

SG4   C 5   CTA-COM

A group of segments to identify people, functions, or departments and appropriate numbers to whom communication should be directed.

11   **COM**   C 5   Communication contact

To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C076	Communication contact		M		
	3148	Communication address identifier	an..51	M		
	3155	Communication address code qualifier	an..3	M		EM Electronic mail TE Telephone AO Uniform Resource Location (URL)

This segment identifies the communications number, and type of communications, for the department or person identified in the previous CTA segment.
Example:

Example: COM+1:TE'
Example: COM+0033185626232:FX'

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   24   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No.	Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

12 **GIS** M 1 General indicator

To transmit a processing indicator.

Notes:
1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C529	Processing indicator		M		
	7365	Processing indicator description code	an..3	M	*	94 Delivery point driven scheduling method 95 Product driven scheduling method

The GIS segment is the trigger segment of the DELFOR details. Either a location driven approach (Segment group 7 and segment group 12) or a product driven approach (Segment group 12 and segment group 22) may follow.
Example:
The DELFOR message is product driven.
Location driven delivery schedule.

Example: `GIS+94'`
Example: `GIS+95'`
Example: `GIS+94'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   25   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG6　　C　9999　　　GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG7　　C　1　　　NAD-LOC-FTX-SG11

A group containing delivery names and addresses, related information and details of line items to be consigned to the delivery points.

13　**NAD**　　M　1　　　Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	3035	Party function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	BY Buyer DP Delivery party
	C082	Party identification details		A		
	3039	Party identifier	an..35	M		GLN - Format n13
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	N		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	R	*	9 GS1
	C058	Name and address		O		This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EC, article 4.
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	M		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	C080	Party name		D		
	3036	Party name	an..35	M		Party Name, clear text
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3045	Party name format code	an..3	O		
	C059	Street		D		
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	M		Building Name/Number and Street name
	3042	Street and number or	an..35	O		

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
		post office box identifier				
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	O		
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	O		
	3164	City name	an..35	D		City/Town name, clear text
	C819	Country sub-entity details		D		
	3229	Country sub-entity name code	an..9	O		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	O		
	3228	Country sub-entity name	an..70	O		County/State, clear text.
	3251	Postal identification code	an..17	D		Postal Code
	3207	Country name code	an..3	D		ISO 3166 two alpha code

This segment triggers the location driven delivery schedule. By choosing this approach (specified in GIS segment data element 7365, value 94) the product driven approach is automatically excluded. Please refer to the notes in the message principles section for more information on the rules regarding the two approaches.
This NAD segment is used to identify the delivery points for a location driven delivery schedule. The delivery address given at this point in the message is valid for all following products which are identified in the LIN-PIA segments.
Example:
Dependency Notes:
The following composites and data elements are only used when a coded name and address can not be used. The affected composites and data elements are as follows:
    C080 - C059 - 3164 - C819 - 3251 -   3207

Example: `NAD+DP+1::9+X::::X+1:1:1:1:1:1+1:1:1:X+1+1:23:2:X+1+GB'`
Example: `NAD+DP+5412345000013::9'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   27   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG6   C 9999   GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG7   C 1   NAD-LOC-FTX-SG11

A group containing delivery names and addresses, related information and details of line items to be consigned to the delivery points.

14   **LOC**   C 10   Place/location identification

To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	3227	Location function code qualifier	an..3	M		7 Place of delivery
	C517	Location identification		C		
	3225	Location name code	an..25	A		Use GLN - Format n13. If not applicable, use codes from another appropriate code set.
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		
	3224	Location name	an..25	O		

A segment identifying a place or a location and/or related locations.

Example: `LOC+1+X:::X'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12	
A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.	
SG7 C 1 NAD-LOC-FTX-SG11	
A group containing delivery names and addresses, related information and details of line items to be consigned to the delivery points.	
15 **FTX** C 5 Free text	
To provide free form or coded text information.	

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	4451	Text subject code qualifier	an..3	M		AGW Location
	4453	Free text function code	an..3	O		
	C107	Text reference		C		
	4441	Free text value code	an..17	M		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		
	C108	Text literal		C		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	M		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	3453	Language name code	an..3	D		

This segement is used to provide free form or coded text information.

Example: `FTX+AGW+1+78E::9+X:X:X:X:X+AA'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	
SG6	C	9999	GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG7	C	1	NAD-LOC-FTX-SG11

A group containing delivery names and addresses, related information and details of line items to be consigned to the delivery points.

SG11	C	10	TDT-DTM

A group of segments specifying details of the mode and means of transport, and date/ time of departure and destination relating to specified delivery point.

16	**TDT**	M 1	Details of transport

To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	8051	Transport stage code qualifier	an..3	M		10 Pre-carriage transport 20 Main-carriage transport 30 On-carriage transport
	8028	Means of transport journey identifier	an..17	O		Reference number covering the transport.
	C220	Mode of transport		A		
	8067	Transport mode name code	an..3	R		
	C228	Transport means		O		
	8179	Transport means description code	an..8	D		12 Ship tanker 21 Rail tanker 23 Rail bulk car 31 Truck 32 Road tanker
	8178	Transport means description	an..17	D		
	C040	Carrier		O		
	3127	Carrier identifier	an..17	A		GLN - Format n13
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	A	*	9 GS1
	3128	Carrier name	an..35	O		
	8101	Transit direction indicator code	an..3	O		BS Buyer to supplier SB Supplier to buyer
	C401	Excess transportation information		N		
	8457	Excess transportation reason code	an..3			

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   30   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C222	Transport identification		O		
	8213	Transport means identification name identifier	an..9	N		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	N		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	N		
	8212	Transport means identification name	an..35	R		Vehicle licence plate/Aircraft number
	8453	Transport means nationality code	an..3	O		ISO 3166 two alpha code

This segment is used to specify transport details for the delivery schedule. If successive stages of transport need to be identified, then segment group 11 will be repeated for each successive stage, e.g.,on-carriage, etc,.
Example:
Main carriage transport by road using a truck.
The main carriage transport is by road using a truck from the carrier Swift Freight Forwarders. The reference number covering the transport is TD03233 and the licence plate number of the truck is CX146EU, a Dutch licence plate number.
Dependency Notes:
Data elements 8179 and 8178 are only used when the type of transport must be specifically identified, that is, a generic description such as road transport is unsuitable.

Example: `TDT+1+1+1+1:1+1:23:9:1+BS++:::1:GB'`
Example: `TDT+20++30+31'`
Example: `TDT+20+TD03233+30+31+:::SWIFT FREIGHT FORWARDERS+++:::CX146EU:NL'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   31   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG7 C 1 NAD-LOC-FTX-SG11

A group containing delivery names and addresses, related information and details of line items to be consigned to the delivery points.

SG11 C 10 TDT-DTM

A group of segments specifying details of the mode and means of transport, and date/time of departure and destination relating to specified delivery point.

17 **DTM** C 5 Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	2 Delivery date/ time, requested 63 Delivery date/ time, latest 64 Delivery date/ time, earliest 69 Delivery date/ time, promised for
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 718 CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD

This segment is used to specify dates and times relevant to the previous TDT segment.
Example:

Example: `DTM+2:112:102'`
Example: `DTM+63:200201211430:203'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   32   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

18 **LIN** M 1 Line item

To identify a line item and configuration.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	1082	Line item identifier	an..6	R		Application generated number of the count of the lines in the delivery schedule.
	1229	Action request/ notification description code	an..3	O		3 Changed 4 No action 5 Accepted without amendment 6 Accepted with amendment 7 Not accepted
	C212	Item number identification		D		This composite will only be used for the identification of GS1 codes. If another coding structure is required, e.g., HIBC, this composite will not be used and the code will be detailed in the PIA segment.
	7140	Item identifier	an..35	R		Format n..14 GTIN - this is the number of the article scheduled for delivery.
	7143	Item type identification code	an..3	R	*	SRV GS1 Global Trade Item Number
	C829	Sub-line information		D		
	5495	Sub-line indicator code	an..3	R	*	1 Sub-line information
	1082	Line item identifier	an..6	R		

This segment is used to identify the product or service for which the schedule or forecast is being provided.
Note on DE 1082:
Numbering rule: In Part I, section 4.10 there is the recommendation "Within EANCOM® it is recommended that the line numbers used in the first occurrence of data element 1082 in the LIN segment be sequential, starting at 1 for each new message."
Note on DE 7140:
Only the following significant digits are possible:
- 8 digits for GTIN 8 codes
- 12 digits for GTIN 12 codes
- 13 digits for GTIN 13 codes

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

- 14 digits for GTIN 14 codes
Dependency Note:
C829 is only used when sub-lines are required.
FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION ON THE USAGE OF SUB-LINES PLEASE REFER TO PART I, SECTION 4.10.

Example: `LIN+1+3+1:SRV+1:X'`
Example: `LIN+1++5412345111115:SRV'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   34   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

19 **PIA** C 10 Additional product id

To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	4347	Product identifier code qualifier	an..3	M	*	1 Additional identification 2 Identification for potential substitution 5 Product identification X1 No substitution accepted (GS1 Temporary Code)
	C212	Item number identification		M		
	7140	Item identifier	an..35	R		
	7143	Item type identification code	an..3	R		AC HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code) HS Harmonised system IB ISBN (International Standard Book Number) IN Buyer's item number PV Promotional variant number SA Supplier's article number SRV GS1 Global Trade Item Number
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		9 GS1 91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent 92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
	C212	Item number identification		O		
	7140	Item identifier	an..35	R		
	7143	Item type identification code	an..3	R		
	1131	Code list identification	an..17	O		

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
		code				
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		
	C212	Item number identification		O		
	7140	Item identifier	an..35	R		
	7143	Item type identification code	an..3	R		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		
	C212	Item number identification		O		
	7140	Item identifier	an..35	R		
	7143	Item type identification code	an..3	R		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		
	C212	Item number identification		O		
	7140	Item identifier	an..35	R		
	7143	Item type identification code	an..3	R		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		

This segment is used to specify additional or substitutional item identification codes such as a buyer's or supplier's item number.
Example:
In this example the PIA segment is used to provide an additional identification to the article number provided in the LIN segment. The GTIN 5412345111115 provided in the LIN segment refers to the internal buyer's part number TC56332.
In this example the PIA segment is used to provide an article number identification for substitution. The product identified in the LIN segment by the GTIN 5412345111115 can be substituted by the product identified in the PIA segment by the GTIN 4000862141664 in case the former is not available.
This example details the HIBC code 2209953C001L which is provided as the primary product code because no GTIN was provided in the LIN segment.
This example details the situation where the buyer explicitly specifies that no other product is acceptable but the one specified in the LIN segment. The PIA re-specifies the product code from the LIN segment.

Example: `PIA+1+1:AA:23:9+1:AA:23:2+1:AA:23:2+1:AA:23:2+1:AA:23:2'`
Example: `PIA+1+TC56332:IN'`
Example: `PIA+2+4000862141664:SRV'`
Example: `PIA+5+2209953C001L:AC'`
Example: `PIA+X1+5412345111115:SRV'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

20 **IMD** C 10 Item description

To describe an item in either an industry or free format.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	7077	Description format code	an..3	R	*	C Code (from industry code list) F Free-form S Structured (from industry code list) B Code and text
	C272	Item characteristic		O		
	7081	Item characteristic code	an..3	R		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D	*	9 GS1 Must be used if DE7081 contains an GS1 code.
	C273	Item description		A		
	7009	Item description code	an..17	O		CU Consumer unit (GS1 Permanent Code) DU Despatch unit (GS1 Permanent Code) TU Traded unit (GS1 Permanent Code) VQ Variable quantity product (GS1 Permanent Code)
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		9 GS1 91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent 92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent 83 US, National Retail Federation
	7008	Item description	an..25	O		
	7008	Item description	an..25	O		
	3453	Language name code	an..3	O		

This segment is used to describe the current line item.
It is recommended that this segment only be used for coded descriptions. Data element 7008 in

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

clear text should only be used when no product code is available or when free-form descriptions are required by trading partners.
Example:

Example: `IMD+C+2:23:9+ACA:23:2:X:X:AA'`
Example: `IMD+C++TU::9'`
Example: `IMD+F++:::CORN CRISPIES:CASE'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   38   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6   C 9999   GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12   C 9999   LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

21   **MEA**   C 5   Measurements

To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	an..3	M		PD Physical dimensions (product ordered)
	C502	Measurement details		A		
	6313	Measured attribute code	an..3	A		DI Diameter DP Depth ID Inside diameter HT Height dimension LN Length dimension OD Outside diameter TH Thickness
	6321	Measurement significance code	an..3	O		3 Approximately 4 Equal to
	C174	Value/range		R		
	6411	Measurement unit code	an..3	M		
	6314	Measurement value	an..18	O		
	6162	Range minimum value	n..18	O		
	6152	Range maximum value	n..18	O		

This segment is used to specify the actual physical dimensions of the product being sold in variable lengths or volumes.
This segment may be used in conjunction with the LIN segment for the precise identification of the ordered product.
Example:
The precise length of the product identified by the GTIN 5412345111115 is 4.5 metres.

Example: MEA+PD+DI:3+CMT:9:9:9'
Example: MEA+PD+LN:4+MTR:4.5'

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   39   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg		St	Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

22 **LOC** C 999 Place/location identification

To identify a place or a location and/or related locations.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	3227	Location function code qualifier	an..3	M		159 Additional internal destination 184 Physical location
	C517	Location identification		C		
	3225	Location name code	an..25	N		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	N		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	N		
	3224	Location name	an..25	C		
Example: `LOC+1+:::X'`						

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6	C	9999	GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12	C	9999	LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

23 **DTM**	C	5	Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M		69 Delivery date/time, promised for 273 Validity period 748 Open period
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		

Date/time/period associated with the line item, such as the date of the engineering change.

Example: `DTM+69:X:2'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6   C 9999   GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12   C 9999   LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

24   **FTX**   C 5   Free text

To provide free form or coded text information.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	4451	Text subject code qualifier	an..3	M		PKG Packaging information PUR Purchasing information QQD Quality demands/ requirements ZZZ Mutually defined
	4453	Free text function code	an..3	O	*	1 Text for subsequent use
	C107	Text reference		D		References to standard text. This composite is only used when trading partners have agreed to use mutually defined code values.
	4441	Free text value code	an..17	M		001 = ...standard text...
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		91 Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent 92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
	C108	Text literal		D		This composite is only used if coded text can not be used.
	4440	Free text value	an..51	M		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	4440	Free text value	an..51	O		
	3453	Language name code	an..3	D		ISO 639 two alpha code This data element is only used when non coded free text has been provided in data element C108.

This segment is used to specify any special requirements for the current line item.
Use of this segment in free form is not recommended since it may inhibit automatic processing of the DELFOR. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission and processing overheads. Standard texts should

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

be mutually defined among trading partners and can be used to cover legal and other requirements.
Example:

Example: `FTX+AAA+1+001:23:91+1:1:1:1:1+EN'`
Example: `FTX+ZZZ+1+001::92'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   43   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG6　C 9999　　GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12　C 9999　　LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG13　C 10　　RFF-DTM

A group of segments giving references related to the line item and where necessary, their dates.

25　**RFF**　M 1　　Reference

To specify a reference.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C506	Reference		M		
	1153	Reference code qualifier	an..3	M		CT Contract number
	1154	Reference identifier	an..70	R		
	1156	Document line identifier	an..6	O		

This segment is used to provide reference numbers which provide further identification of each line item in the delivery schedule.
Example:

Example:`RFF+CT:1:1'`
Example:`RFF+CT:652744'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH　　　　　44　　　　　GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG13 C 10 RFF-DTM

A group of segments giving references related to the line item and where necessary, their dates.

26 **DTM** C 1 Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	36 Expiry date 171 Reference date/time 194 Start date/time 206 End date/time
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 718 CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD

This segment is used to indicate any dates associated with the references provided in the previous RFF segment.
Example:

Example: `DTM+36:19910101:102'`
Example: `DTM+171:20020115:102'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   45   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.				
SG6	C 9999	GIS-SG7-SG12				

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12	C 9999	LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22				

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG17	C 999	SCC-SG18				

A group of segments specifying the schedule information for the product identified in the LIN segment. With the delivery point driven method this segment group provides the schedule for the identified delivery point and product. With the product driven method this segment group can be used to summarise all schedules provided with the subsequent delivery point information given in segment group 22.

27	**SCC**	M 1			Scheduling conditions	

To specify scheduling conditions.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	4017	Delivery plan commitment level code	an..3	M		1 Firm 4 Planning/forecast 7 Promotion 8 Special demand 10 Immediate 10E Promised (GS1 Temporary Code)
	4493	Delivery instruction code	an..3	O		DA Do not deliver after DB Do not deliver before DD Deliver on date P2 Ship as soon as possible SC Ship complete order
	C329	Pattern description		O		
	2013	Frequency code	an..3	O		M Monthly (calendar months) Q Quarterly (calendar quarters) W Weekly Y Daily
	2015	Despatch pattern code	an..3	O		10 Monday through Friday 11 Monday through Saturday 13 Monday 14 Tuesday 15 Wednesday 16 Thursday 17 Friday 18 Saturday
	2017	Despatch pattern timing code	an..3	O		D A.M. E P.M.

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
						H 24 hour clock
This segment is used to specify the type and status of the schedule being given, and optionally defining a pattern to be established, e.g., firm or proposed delivery schedule for a weekly pattern. Example: Example: `SCC+1+BK+A:10:A'` Example: `SCC+1+SC+W'`						

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   47   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6   C 9999   GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12   C 9999   LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG17   C 999   SCC-SG18

A group of segments specifying the schedule information for the product identified in the LIN segment. With the delivery point driven method this segment group provides the schedule for the identified delivery point and product. With the product driven method this segment group can be used to summarise all schedules provided with the subsequent delivery point information given in segment group 22.

SG18   C 999   QTY-DTM

A group of segments specifying quantity related information for actual delivery, reporting or cumulative quantities and forecast quantities as required for the line item under the schedule conditions of the previous SCC segment.

28   **QTY**   M 1   Quantity

To specify a pertinent quantity.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C186	Quantity details		M		
	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	an..3	M	*	52 Quantity per pack 54 Maximum order quantity 66 Committed quantity 113 Quantity to be delivered 247 Additional promotion sales forecast quantity 248 Reserved quantity 508 Forecast quantity 32E Consolidated discount stock (GS1 Temporary Code)
	6060	Quantity	an..35	M		
	6411	Measurement unit code	an..3	D		This data element is only used if the product being scheduled for delivery is a variable quantity product.

This segment is used to specify quantities related to the current SCC item.
Example:

Example: `QTY+113:1:KGM'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   48   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

Example: `QTY+113:4000'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   49   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.

SG6   C 9999   GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12   C 9999   LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG17   C 999   SCC-SG18

A group of segments specifying the schedule information for the product identified in the LIN segment. With the delivery point driven method this segment group provides the schedule for the identified delivery point and product. With the product driven method this segment group can be used to summarise all schedules provided with the subsequent delivery point information given in segment group 22.

SG18   C 999   QTY-DTM

A group of segments specifying quantity related information for actual delivery, reporting or cumulative quantities and forecast quantities as required for the line item under the schedule conditions of the previous SCC segment.

29   **DTM**   C 2   Date/time/period
To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	2 Delivery date/ time, requested 61 Cancel if not delivered by this date 63 Delivery date/ time, latest 64 Delivery date/ time, earliest 67 Delivery date/ time, current schedule 69 Delivery date/ time, promised for 157 Validity start date 194 Start date/time 206 End date/time 266 Validation date 362 End availability date 419 Forecast period
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 718 CCYYMMDD-

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
						CCYYMMDD

This segment is used to provide dates and times relating to the quantity and schedule details in the SCC/QTY segments. This segment may indicate date/time ranges, e.g., the start and end date for a delivery pattern, etc.
Example:

Example: `DTM+2:19910101:102'`
Example: `DTM+67:200201221400:203'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   51   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG20 C 99 PAC

A group of segments identifying the packaging for goods referenced in the line item to be delivered.

30 **PAC** M 1 Package

To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	7224	Package quantity	n..8	O		
	C531	Packaging details		A		
	7075	Packaging level code	an..3	N		
	7233	Packaging related description code	an..3	O		50 Package barcoded EAN-13 or EAN-8 51 Package barcoded ITF-14 52 Package barcoded UCC or EAN-128
	7073	Packaging terms and conditions code	an..3	O		1 Packaging cost paid by supplier 2 Packaging cost paid by recipient 3 Packaging cost not charged (returnable) 24 Rented 25 Safe return deposit 26 Not reusable 27 Package exchangeable at the point of delivery
	C202	Package type		O		
	7065	Package type description code	an..17	A		09 Returnable pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) 201 Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	D		9 GS1
	7064	Type of packages	an..35	O		
	C402	Package type		N		

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
		identification				
	7077	Description format code	an..3			
	C532	Returnable package details		D		Composite C532 is only used where the packaging being described is returnable. This composite identifies who is responsible for the payment of its return.
	8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code	an..3	O		1 Paid by customer 2 Free 3 Paid by supplier

This segment is used to provide packaging details for the current line item.
Example:
Applying this example to the first line item, the instruction is to pack 4 pallets of 1000 items each marked with EAN-128 labels.

Example: `PAC+1+:50:1+CS:23:9:CASES++1'`
Example: `PAC+4+:52+201::9'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH 53 GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG22 C 999 NAD-SG27-SG30

A group of segments providing details of the individual delivery points for the given product.

31 **NAD** M 1 Name and address

To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	3035	Party function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	DP Delivery party
	C082	Party identification details		A		
	3039	Party identifier	an..35	M		GLN - Format n13
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	N		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	R	*	9 GS1
	C058	Name and address		O		This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EC, article 4.
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	M		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	3124	Name and address description	an..35	O		
	C080	Party name		D		
	3036	Party name	an..35	M		Party name, clear text
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3036	Party name	an..35	O		
	3045	Party name format code	an..3	O		
	C059	Street		D		
	3042	Street and number or	an..35	M		Building name/number and

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
		post office box identifier				street
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	O		Name and/or P.O. Box.
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	O		
	3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	an..35	O		
	3164	City name	an..35	D		City/town name, clear text
	C819	Country sub-entity details		D		
	3229	Country sub-entity name code	an..9	O		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		23 Clearing house automated payment
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	C		2 CEC (Commission of the European Communities)
	3228	Country sub-entity name	an..70	O		County/State, clear text.
	3251	Postal identification code	an..17	D		Postal code
	3207	Country name code	an..3	D		ISO 3166 two alpha code

This segment is used to identify the delivery points for the current line item.
Example:
Dependency Notes:
The following composites and data elements are only used when a coded name and address can not be used. The affected composites and data elements are as follows:

    C080 - C059 - 3164 - C819 - 3251 -   3207

Example: `NAD+DP+X::9+X::::X+X:X:X:X:X:1+X:X:X:X+X+X:::X+X+AD'`
Example: `NAD+DP+5412345000013::9'`

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	

SG6   C   9999   GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12   C   9999   LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG22   C   999   NAD-SG27-SG30

A group of segments providing details of the individual delivery points for the given product.

SG27   M   999   SCC-SG28

A group of segments specifying scheduling information detailing quantities and date for the given delivery point. This segment group also specifies references and their associated dates related to the schedule as required for the delivery point.

32   **SCC**   M   1   Scheduling conditions

To specify scheduling conditions.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	4017	Delivery plan commitment level code	an..3	M		1 Firm 4 Planning/forecast 10 Immediate 10E Promised (GS1 Temporary Code)
	4493	Delivery instruction code	an..3	O		DA Do not deliver after DB Do not deliver before DD Deliver on date P2 Ship as soon as possible SC Ship complete order
	C329	Pattern description		O		
	2013	Frequency code	an..3	O		M Monthly (calendar months) Q Quarterly (calendar quarters) W Weekly Y Daily
	2015	Despatch pattern code	an..3	O		10 Monday through Friday 11 Monday through Saturday 13 Monday 14 Tuesday 15 Wednesday 16 Thursday 17 Friday 18 Saturday
	2017	Despatch pattern timing code	an..3	O		D A.M. E P.M.

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
						H 24 hour clock
This segment is used to specify the type and status of the schedule being given, and optionally defining a pattern to be established, e.g., firm or proposed delivery schedule for a weekly pattern. Example: Example: `SCC+1+BK+A:10:A'` Example: `SCC+1+SC+W'`						

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   57   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No.	Seg	St	Max. Occ.	
	SG6	C	9999	GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

	SG12	C	9999	LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

	SG22	C	999	NAD-SG27-SG30

A group of segments providing details of the individual delivery points for the given product.

	SG27	M	999	SCC-SG28

A group of segments specifying scheduling information detailing quantities and date for the given delivery point. This segment group also specifies references and their associated dates related to the schedule as required for the delivery point.

	SG28	M	999	QTY-DTM

A group of segments specifying quantity related information and associated dates for the actual delivery.

33	**QTY**	M	1	Quantity

To specify a pertinent quantity.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C186	Quantity details		M		
	6063	Quantity type code qualifier	an..3	M	*	113 Quantity to be delivered 508 Forecast quantity
	6060	Quantity	an..35	M		
	6411	Measurement unit code	an..3	D		KGM kilogram This data element is only used if the product being scheduled for delivery is a variable quantity product.

This segment is used to specify quantities related to the current delivery party.
Example:

Example: `QTY+113:1:KGM'`
Example: `QTY+113:4000'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   58   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.

SG6   C 9999   GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12   C 9999   LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG22   C 999   NAD-SG27-SG30

A group of segments providing details of the individual delivery points for the given product.

SG27   M 999   SCC-SG28

A group of segments specifying scheduling information detailing quantities and date for the given delivery point. This segment group also specifies references and their associated dates related to the schedule as required for the delivery point.

SG28   M 999   QTY-DTM

A group of segments specifying quantity related information and associated dates for the actual delivery.

34 **DTM**   C 2   Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M	*	2 Delivery date/ time, requested
						61 Cancel if not delivered by this date
						63 Delivery date/ time, latest
						64 Delivery date/ time, earliest
						67 Delivery date/ time, current schedule
						69 Delivery date/ time, promised for
						419 Forecast period
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 718 CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD

This segment is used to provide dates and times relating to the quantity and schedule details in the SCC/QTY segments. This segment may indicate date/time ranges, e.g., the start and end date for a delivery pattern, etc.

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Example:

Example: `DTM+2:19910101:102'`
Example: `DTM+67:200201221400:203'`

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St Max. Occ.	

SG6 C 9999 GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12 C 9999 LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG22 C 999 NAD-SG27-SG30

A group of segments providing details of the individual delivery points for the given product.

SG30 C 10 TDT-DTM

A group of segments specifying details of the mode and means of transport, and date/time of departure and destination relating to the specified location.

35 **TDT** M 1 Details of transport

To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	8051	Transport stage code qualifier	an..3	M		10 Pre-carriage transport 20 Main-carriage transport 30 On-carriage transport
	8028	Means of transport journey identifier	an..17	O		Reference number covering the transport.
	C220	Mode of transport		A		
	8067	Transport mode name code	an..3	R		
	C228	Transport means		O		
	8179	Transport means description code	an..8	D		23 Rail bulk car 31 Truck
	8178	Transport means description	an..17	D		
	C040	Carrier		O		
	3127	Carrier identifier	an..17	A		GLN Format n13
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	O		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	A	*	9 GS1
	3128	Carrier name	an..35	O		
	8101	Transit direction indicator code	an..3	O		BS Buyer to supplier SB Supplier to buyer
	C401	Excess transportation information		N		
	8457	Excess transportation reason code	an..3			

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C222	Transport identification		O		
	8213	Transport means identification name identifier	an..9	N		
	1131	Code list identification code	an..17	N		
	3055	Code list responsible agency code	an..3	N		
	8212	Transport means identification name	an..35	R		Vehicle licence plate/Aircraft number
	8453	Transport means nationality code	an..3	O		ISO 3166 two alpha code

This segment is used to specify transport details for the delivery schedule. If successive stages of transport need to be identified, then segment group 30 will be repeated for each successive stage, e.g.,on-carriage, etc.
Example:
Main carriage transport by road using a truck.
The main carriage transport is by road using a truck from the carrier Swift Freight Forwarders. The reference number covering the transport is TD03233 and the licence plate number of the truck is CX146EU, a Dutch licence plate number.
Dependency Notes:
Data elements 8179 and 8178 are only used when the type of transport must be specifically identified, that is, a generic description such as road transport is unsuitable.

Example: `TDT+1+X+1+1:X+X:23:9:X+BS++:::X:AD'`
Example: `TDT+20++30+31'`
Example: `TDT+20+TD03233+30+31+:::SWIFT FREIGHT FORWARDERS+++:::CX146EU:NL'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   62   GS1_EN

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	
SG6	C	9999	GIS-SG7-SG12

A group of segments providing details on delivery points and products and related information using one of both scheduling methods.

SG12	C	9999	LIN-PIA-IMD-MEA-LOC-DTM-FTX-SG13-SG17-SG20-SG22

A group of segments providing details of the individual line items for both methods.

SG22	C	999	NAD-SG27-SG30

A group of segments providing details of the individual delivery points for the given product.

SG30	C	10	TDT-DTM

A group of segments specifying details of the mode and means of transport, and date/time of departure and destination relating to the specified location.

36	**DTM**	C	5	Date/time/period

To specify date, and/or time, or period.

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	C507	Date/time/period		M		
	2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	an..3	M		17 Delivery date/time, estimated
	2380	Date or time or period value	an..35	R		
	2379	Date or time or period format code	an..3	R		102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 718 CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD

This segment is used to specify dates and times relevant to the previous TDT segment.
Example:

Example: `DTM+17:X:2'`
Example: `DTM+17:200201211430:203'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.	
37 **UNT**	M 1	Message trailer	
To end and check the completeness of a message.			

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	0074	Number of segments in the message	n..6	M		The total number of segments in the message is detailed here.
	0062	Message reference number	an..14	M		The message reference number detailed here should equal the one specified in the UNH segment.

This segment is a mandatory UN/EDIFACT segment. It must always be the last segment in the message.
Example:

Example: `UNT+35+1'`
Example: `UNT+38+ME000001'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Segment Layout

No. Seg	St	Max. Occ.				
38 **UNZ**	M	1	Interchange trailer			
To end and check the completeness of an interchange.						

Business Term	DE	EDIFACT	Format	St	*	Description
	0036	Interchange control count	n..6	M		Number of messages or functional groups within an interchange.
	0020	Interchange control reference	an..14	M		Identical to DE 0020 in UNB segment.

This segment is used to provide the trailer of an interchange.
DE 0036: If functional groups are used, this is the number of functional groups within the interchange. If functional groups are not used, this is the number of messages within the interchange.

Example: `UNZ+1+12345555'`
Example: `UNZ+5+12345555'`

Max. Occ. = Maximum Occurrence, St = Status, * = Restricted Codes
Status: M=Mandatory, R=Required, O=Optional, C=Conditional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

© Copyright GS1 Germany GmbH   65   GS1_EN

Used Codes

0001
Syntax identifier
Coded identification of the agency controlling a syntax and syntax level used in an interchange.

Notes:
1. a3, upper case, Controlling Agency (e.g. UNO=UN/ECE) and a1 stating level (e.g. A) (which together give UNOA).

UNOA
UN/ECE level A

As defined in the basic code table of ISO 646 with the exceptions of lower case letters, alternative graphic character allocations and national or application-oriented graphic character allocations.

UNOB
UN/ECE level B

As defined in the basic code table of ISO 646 with the exceptions of alternative graphic character allocations and national or application-oriented graphic character allocations.

UNOC
UN/ECE level C

As defined in ISO/IEC 8859-1 : Information technology - Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1.

UNOD
UN/ECE level D

As defined in ISO/IEC 8859-2 : Information technology - Part 2: Latin alphabet No. 2.

UNOE
UN/ECE level E

As defined in ISO/IEC 8859-5 : Information technology - Part 5: Latin/Cyrillic alphabet.

UNOF
UN/ECE level F

As defined in ISO 8859-7 : Information processing - Part 7: Latin/Greek alphabet.

0002
Syntax version number
Version number of the syntax identified in the syntax identifier (0001)

Notes:
1. Increments 1 for each version.

3
Version 3
ISO 9735 Amendment 1:1992.

GS1 Description:
Syntax version number 3. This code can be used with all of the character sets (A, B, C, D, E and F).

Used Codes

0007	Partner identification code qualifier Qualifier referring to the source of codes for the identifiers of interchanging partners. Notes: 1. Used with sender/recipient identification code.
14	GS1 Partner identification code assigned by GS1, an international organization of GS1 Member Organizations that manages the GS1 System.
0025	Recipient's reference/password qualifier Qualifier for the recipient's reference or password. Notes: 1. If specified in IA.
AA	Reference Recipient's reference/password is a reference.
BB	Password Recipient's reference/password is a password.
0029	Processing priority code Code determined by the sender requesting processing priority for the interchange. Notes: 1. Used if specified in IA.
A	Highest priority Requested processing priority is the highest.
0031	Acknowledgement request Code determined by the sender for acknowledgement of the interchange. Notes: 1. Set = 1 if sender requests acknowledgement, i.e. UNB and UNZ segments received and identified.
1	Requested Acknowledgement is requested.
0035	Test indicator Indication that the interchange is a test. Notes: 1. Set = 1 if the interchange is a test. Otherwise not used.

Used Codes

1	Interchange is a test Indicates that the interchange is a test.
5	Interchange is a service provider test Indicates that this interchange is a test with a service provider.

0051	Controlling agency Code to identify the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type.
UN	UN/CEFACT United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT). GS1 Description: UN Economic Commission for Europe (UN/ECE), Committee on the development of trade (TRADE), Working Party on facilitation of international trade procedures (WP.4).

0052	Message version number Version number of a message type. Notes: 1. If UNG/UNE is used, shall be identical in UNG and UNE. The representation of 0052 was specified as n..3 in version 1 of ISO 9735.
D	Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory Message approved and issued as a draft message (Valid for directories published after March 1993 and prior to March 1997). Message approved as a standard message (Valid for directories published after March 1997).

0054	Message release number Release number within the current message type version number (0052). Notes: 1. The representation of 0054 was specified as n..3 in version 1 of ISO 9735.
01B	Release 2001 - B Message approved and issued in the second 2001 release of the UNTDID (United Nations Trade Data Interchange Directory).

0057	Association assigned code A code assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message.
EAN005	GS1 version control number (GS1 Permanent Code) Indicates that the message is an EANCOM message in version 005.

Used Codes

0065	Message type
	Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency.
	Notes:
	1. Type of message being transmitted.
DELFOR	Delivery schedule message
	A code to identify the delivery schedule message.
	GS1 Description:
	Message from buyer to supplier giving product requirements regarding details for short term delivery instructions and/or medium to long term product/ service forecast for planning purposes according to conditions set out in a contract or order. The message can be used to authorize the commitment of labour and materials resources.
1001	Document name code
	Code specifying the document name.
1	Certificate of analysis
	Certificate providing the values of an analysis.
2	Certificate of conformity
	Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.
3	Certificate of quality
	Certificate certifying the quality of goods, services etc.
4	Test report
	Report providing the results of a test session.
9	Price/sales catalogue
	A document/message to enable the transmission of information regarding pricing and catalogue details for goods and services offered by a seller to a buyer.
10	Party information
	Document/message providing basic data concerning a party.
35	Inventory report
	A message specifying information relating to held inventories.
44	Transport status report
	A message to report the transport status and/or change in the transport status (i.e. event) between agreed parties.
46	Banking status
	A banking status document and/or message.
51	Price/sales catalogue response
	A document providing a response to a previously sent price/sales catalogue.

Used Codes

54	Legal statement of an account
	A statement of an account containing the booked items as in the ledger of the account servicing financial institution.
55	Listing statement of an account
	A statement from the account servicing financial institution containing items pending to be booked.
56	Closing statement of an account
	Last statement of a period containing the interest calculation and the final balance of the last entry date.
67	Commercial dispute
	Document/message issued by a party (usually the buyer) to indicate that one or more invoices or one or more credit notes are disputed for payment.
77	Consignment status report
	Message covers information about the consignment status.
78	Inventory movement advice
	Advice of inventory movements.
82	Metered services invoice
	Document/message claiming payment for the supply of metered services (e.g., gas, electricity, etc.) supplied to a fixed meter whose consumption is measured over a period of time.
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments
	Document message for providing credit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party, e.g., bonuses.
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
	Document/message for providing debit information related to financial adjustments to the relevant party.
105	Purchase order
	Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the purchase of articles, materials or services required for the production or manufacture of goods to be offered for sale or otherwise supplied to customers.
130	Invoicing data sheet
	Document/message issued within an enterprise containing data about goods sold, to be used as the basis for the preparation of an invoice.
141	Advising items to be booked to a financial account
	A document and/or message advising of items which have to be booked to a financial account.
172	Authorisation to plan and suggest orders
	Document or message that authorises receiver to plan orders, based on information in this message, and send these orders as suggestions to the sender.

Used Codes

173	Authorisation to plan and ship orders
	Document or message that authorises receiver to plan and ship orders based on information in this message.
174	Drawing
	The document or message is a drawing.
	GS1 Description:
	A message used for the administration of the exchange of external objects.
182	Balance confirmation
	Confirmation of a balance at an entry date.
213	Request for financial cancellation
	The message is a request for financial cancellation.
214	Pre-authorised direct debit(s)
	The message contains pre-authorised direct debit(s).
220	Order
	Document/message by means of which a buyer initiates a transaction with a seller involving the supply of goods or services as specified, according to conditions set out in an offer, or otherwise known to the buyer.
221	Blanket order
	Usage of document/message for general order purposes with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.
223	Lease order
	Document/message for goods in leasing contracts.
224	Rush order
	Document/message for urgent ordering.
225	Repair order
	Document/message to order repair of goods.
226	Call off order
	Document/message to provide split quantities and delivery dates referring to a previous blanket order.
227	Consignment order
	Order to deliver goods into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock.
230	Purchase order change request
	Change to an purchase order already sent.
231	Purchase order response
	Response to an purchase order already received.
236	Delivery forecast
	A message which enables the transmission of delivery or product forecasting requirements.

Used Codes

237	Cross docking services order
	A document or message to order cross docking services.
	GS1 Description:
	An order requesting cross docking services for goods to be delivered to a retailer.
238	Non-pre-authorised direct debit(s)
	The message contains non-pre-authorised direct debit(s).
240	Delivery instructions
	Document/message issued by a buyer giving instructions regarding the details of the delivery of goods ordered.
	GS1 Description:
	A message from a party to another party who has control over ordered goods, providing instructions to despatch a consignment according to conditions specified in the message.
241	Delivery schedule
	Usage of DELFOR-message.
	GS1 Description:
	A message which enables the transmission of delivery scheduling or product forecasting requirements.
243	Pre-authorised direct debit request(s)
	The message contains pre-authorised direct debit request(s).
244	Non-pre-authorised direct debit request(s)
	The message contains non-pre-authorised direct debit request(s).
251	Inquiry
	This is a request for information.
	GS1 Description:
	A message enabling the sender to inquire on a product or a group of products from a master product catalogue or file according to criteria defined in the message.
252	Response to previous banking status message
	A response to a previously sent banking status message.
258	Standing order
	An order to supply fixed quantities of products at fixed regular intervals.
261	Self billed credit note
	A document which indicates that the customer is claiming credit in a self billing environment.
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services
	Credit note for goods and services that covers multiple transactions involving more than one invoice.
263	Inventory adjustment status report
	A message detailing statuses related to the adjustment of inventory.

Used Codes

270	Delivery note Paper document attached to a consignment informing the receiving party about contents of this consignment.
289	Product data message A message to submit master data, a set of data that is rarely changed, to identify and describe products a supplier offers to their (potential) customer or buyer. GS1 Description: A message between parties containing master data, to identify and describe products available for supply or for information purposes. This information of long validity does not include commercial terms and conditions but technical and functional product descriptions.
291	Delivery schedule response A message providing a response to a previously transmitted delivery schedule.
297	Instruction to collect A message instructing a party to collect goods.
305	Application error and acknowledgement A message to inform a message issuer that a previously sent message has been received by the addressee's application, or that a previously sent message has been rejected by the addressee's application.
308	Delcredere credit note A credit note sent to the party paying on behalf of a number of buyers.
310	Offer/quotation Document/message which , with a view to concluding a contract, sets out the conditions under which the goods are offered.
311	Request for quote Document/message requesting a quote on specified goods or services.
315	Contract Document/message evidencing an agreement between the seller and the buyer for the supply of goods or services; its effects are equivalent to those of an order followed by an acknowledgement of order.
325	Proforma invoice Document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing - on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.
335	Booking request Document/message issued by a supplier to a carrier requesting space to be reserved for a specified consignment, indicating desirable conveyance, despatch time, etc.
338	Items booked to a financial account report A message reporting items which have been booked to a financial account.

Used Codes

340	Shipping instructions Document/message advising details of cargo and exporter's requirements for its physical movement.
341	Shipper's letter of instructions (air) Document/message issued by a consignor in which he gives details of a consignment of goods that enables an airline or its agent to prepare an air waybill.
342	Report of transactions for information only A message reporting transactions for information only.
345	Ready for despatch advice Document/message issued by a supplier informing a buyer that goods ordered are ready for despatch.
347	Order status enquiry A message enquiring the status of previously sent orders.
348	Order status report A message reporting the status of previously sent orders.
350	Despatch order Document/message issued by a supplier initiating the despatch of goods to a buyer (consignee).
351	Despatch advice Document/message by means of which the seller or consignor informs the consignee about the despatch of goods.
376	Standing inquiry on product information A product inquiry which stands until it is cancelled. GS1 Description: An initial download and any future changes made to the data within the standing request is automatically sent to the buyer as they occur, until the standing request is cancelled. Notes: A standing product inquiry implies that the supplier will send both a one-time download and notification of all future changes to the requested trade item until the standing request is deleted. A standing product inquiry can only be modified by deleting the original request and initiating a new request.
380	Commercial invoice Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.
381	Credit note - goods and services Document/message for providing credit information to the relevant party.
382	Commission note Document/message in which a seller specifies the amount of commission, the percentage of the invoice amount, or some other basis for the calculation of the commission to which a sales agent is entitled.

Used Codes

383	Debit note - goods and services Document/message for providing debit information to the relevant party.
384	Corrected invoice Commercial invoice that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same invoice.
385	Consolidated invoice Commercial invoice that covers multiple transactions involving more than one vendor. GS1 Description: Commercial invoice that covers multiple transactions involving more than one delivery.
386	Prepayment invoice An invoice to pay amounts for goods and services in advance; these amounts will be subtracted from the final invoice.
388	Tax invoice An invoice for tax purposes.
389	Self-billed invoice An invoice the invoicee is producing instead of the seller.
390	Delcredere invoice An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers.
393	Factored invoice Invoice assigned to a third party for collection.
397	Commercial account summary response A document providing a response to a previously sent commercial account summary message.
400	Exceptional order An order which falls outside the framework of an agreement. GS1 Description: An order which falls outside the framework of an agreement or an order containing non-standard information.
401	Transshipment order An order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling.
402	Cross docking order An order requesting the supply of products which will be de-consolidated in the distribution centre and re-consolidated according to final delivery location.
447	Collection order Document/message whereby a bank is instructed (or requested) to handle financial and/or commercial documents in order to obtain acceptance and/or payment, or to deliver documents on such other terms and conditions as may be specified.

Used Codes

452	Multiple payment order
	Document/message containing a payment order to debit one or more accounts and to credit one or more beneficiaries.
481	Remittance advice
	Document/message advising of the remittance of payment.
493	Statement of account message
	Usage of STATAC-message.
527	Self billed debit note
	A document which indicates that the customer is claiming debit in a self billing environment.
610	Forwarding instructions
	Document/message issued to a freight forwarder, giving instructions regarding the action to be taken by the forwarder for the forwarding of goods described therein.
630	Shipping note
	Document/message provided by the shipper or his agent to the carrier, multimodal transport operator, terminal or other receiving authority, giving information about export consignments offered for transport, and providing for the necessary receipts and declarations of liability. (Sometimes a multipurpose cargo handling document also fulfilling the functions of document 632, 633, 650 and 655).
	GS1 Description:
	Document/message provided by the shipper or his agent to the carrier, multimodal transport operator, terminal or other receiving authority, giving information about export consignments offered for transport, and providing for the necessary receipts and declarations of liability.
632	Goods receipt
	Document/message to acknowledge the receipt of goods and in addition may indicate receiving conditions.
	GS1 Description:
	Message addressing the business needs related to the goods receipt or advising discrepancies between despatched or ordered/planned goods.
700	Waybill
	Non-negotiable document evidencing the contract for the transport of cargo.
701	Universal (multipurpose) transport document
	Document/message evidencing a contract of carriage covering the movement of goods by any mode of transport, or combination of modes, for national as well as international transport, under any applicable international convention or national law and under the conditions of carriage of any carrier or transport operator undertaking or arranging the transport referred to in the document.

Used Codes

705	Bill of lading	
	Negotiable document/message which evidences a contract of carriage by sea and the taking over or loading of goods by carrier, and by which carrier undertakes to deliver goods against surrender of the document. A provision in the document that goods are to be delivered to the order of a named person, or to order, or to bearer, constitutes such an undertaking.	
706	Bill of lading original	
	The original of the bill of lading issued by a transport company. When issued by the maritime industry it could signify ownership of the cargo.	
707	Bill of lading copy	
	A copy of the bill of lading issued by a transport company.	
719	General message	
	Document/message providing agreed textual information. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 14E.	
720	Rail consignment note (generic term)	
	Transport document constituting a contract for the carriage of goods between the sender and the carrier (the railway). For international rail traffic, this document must conform to the model prescribed by the international conventions concerning carriage of goods by rail, e.g. CIM Convention, SMGS Convention.	
721	Product data response	
	Document/message responding to a previously received Product Data document/message. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 1E.	
725	Manufacturer raised order	
	Document/message providing details of an order which has been raised by a manufacturer. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 22E.	
726	Manufacturer raised consignment order	
	Document/message providing details of a consignment order which has been raised by a manufacturer. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 23E.	
727	Price/sales catalogue not containing commercial information	
	A price/sales catalogue message containing no commercial such as prices, terms or conditions data. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 24E.	
728	Price/sales catalogue containing commercial information	
	A price/sales catalogue message including commercial such as prices, terms or conditions data. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 25E.	
729	Returns advice	
	Document/message by means of which the buyer informs the seller about the despatch of returned goods. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 35E.	

Used Codes

730	Road consignment note
	Transport document/message which evidences a contract between a carrier and a sender for the carriage of goods by road (generic term). Remark: For international road traffic, this document must contain at least the particulars prescribed by the convention on the contract for the international carriage of goods by road (CMR).
731	Commercial account summary
	A message enabling the transmission of commercial data concerning payments made and outstanding items on an account over a period of time. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 49E.
732	Announcement for returns
	A message by which a party announces to another party details of goods for return due to specified reasons (e.g. returns for repair, returns because of damage, etc). GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 70E.
733	Instruction for returns
	A message by which a party informs another party whether and how goods shall be returned. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 71E.
734	Sales forecast report
	A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales forecast data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recip. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 72E.
735	Sales data report
	A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, marketing or statistical purposes. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 73E.
736	Standing inquiry on complete product information
	A product inquiry which stands until it is cancelled. It requests not only the updates since last time, but always the complete product information of a data supplier. This means that within the standing request every time a complete download of the respective data is automatically sent to the data inquirer.
737	Proof of delivery
	A message by which a consignee provides for a carrier proof of delivery of a consignment.
738	Cargo/goods handling and movement message
	A message from a party to a warehouse, distribution centre, or logistics service provider identifying the handling services and where required the movement of specified goods, limited to warehouses within the jurisdiction of the distribution centre or logistics service provider. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 90E.

Used Codes

739	**Metered services consumption report supporting an invoice**
	Document/message providing metered consumption details supporting an invoice. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 94E.
740	**Air waybill**
	Document/message made out by or on behalf of the shipper which evidences the contract between the shipper and carrier(s) for carriage of goods over routes of the carrier(s) and which is identified by the airline prefix issuing the document plus a serial (IATA).
742	**Metered services consumption report**
	Document/message providing metered consumption details. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 99E.
747	**Payroll deductions advice**
	A message sent by a party (usually an employer or its representative) to a service providing organisation, to detail payroll deductions paid on behalf of its employees to the service providing organisation. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code YA3.
748	**Consignment despatch advice**
	Document/message by means of which the supplier informs the buyer about the despatch of goods ordered on consignment (goods to be delivered into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock). GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code YA7.
763	**Forwarder's certificate of transport**
	Negotiable document/message issued by a forwarder to certify that he has taken charge of a specified consignment for despatch and delivery in accordance with the consignor's instructions, as indicated in the document, and that he accepts responsibility for delivery of the goods to the holder of the document through the intermediary of a delivery agent of his choice. E.g. FIATA-FCT.
770	**Booking confirmation**
	Document/message issued by a carrier to confirm that space has been reserved for a consignment in means of transport.
781	**Arrival notice (goods)**
	Notification from the carrier to the consignee in writing, by telephone or by any other means (express letter, message, telegram, etc.) informing him that a consignment addressed to him is being or will shortly be held at his disposal at a specified point in the place of destination.
811	**Export licence**
	Permit issued by a government authority permitting exportation of a specified commodity subject to specified conditions as quantity, country of destination, etc. Synonym: Embargo permit.
821	**Despatch note model T1** Transit declaration for goods circulating under internal community transit procedures (between European Union (EU) countries).

Used Codes

822	Despatch note model T2
	Ascertainment that the declared goods were originally produced in an European Union (EU) country.
830	Goods declaration for exportation
	Document/message by which goods are declared for export Customs clearance, conforming to the layout key set out at Appendix I to Annex C.1 concerning outright exportation to the Kyoto convention (CCC). Within a Customs union, "for despatch" may have the same meaning as "for exportation".
852	Sanitary certificate
	Document/message issued by the competent authority in the exporting country evidencing that alimentary and animal products, including dead animals, are fit for human consumption, and giving details, when relevant, of controls undertaken.
861	Certificate of origin
	Document/message identifying goods, in which the authority or body authorized to issue it certifies expressly that the goods to which the certificate relates originate in a specific country. The word "country" may include a group of countries, a region or a part of a country. This certificate may also include a declaration by the manufacturer, producer, supplier, exporter or other competent person.
890	Dangerous goods declaration
	Document/message issued by a consignor in accordance with applicable conventions or regulations, describing hazardous goods or materials for transport purposes, and stating that the latter have been packed and labelled in accordance with the provisions of the relevant conventions or regulations.
898	Pre-packed cross docking consignment order
	A consignment order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling. GS1 Note: replaces YD1 (GS1 Temporary code)
910	Import licence, application for
	Document/message in which an interested party applies to the competent body for authorization to import either a limited quantity of articles subject to import restrictions, or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, and specifies the kind of articles, their origin and value, etc.
911	Import licence
	Document/message issued by the competent body in accordance with import regulations in force, by which authorization is granted to a named party to import either a limited quantity of designated articles or an unlimited quantity of such articles during a limited period, under conditions specified in the document.
938	Tax declaration (general)
	Document/message containing a general tax declaration.

Used Codes

951	TIF forms
	International Customs transit document by which the sender declares goods for carriage by rail in accordance with the provisions of the 1952 International Convention to facilitate the crossing of frontiers for goods carried by rail (TIF Convention of UIC).
952	TIR Carnet
	International Customs document (International Transit by Road), issued by a guaranteeing association approved by the Customs authorities, under the cover of which goods are carried, in most cases under Customs seal, in road vehicles and/or containers in compliance with the requirements of the Customs TIR Convention of the International Transport of Goods under cover of TIR Carnets (UN/ECE).
954	EUR 1 certificate of origin
	Undefined Section
	Customs certificate used in preferential goods interchanges between EC countries and EC external countries.
991	Government contract
	Document/message describing a contract with a government authority.
14E	General message (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document/message providing agreed textual information.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 719 instead.
1E	Product data response (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message responding to a previously received Product Data message.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 721 instead.
22B	Order for retained approval copies (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Description to be provided.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion.
22E	Manufacturer raised order (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document/message providing details of an order which has been raised by a manufacturer.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 725 instead.
23E	Manufacturer raised consignment order (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document/message providing details of a consignment order which has been raised by a manufacturer.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 726 instead.
24E	Price/sales catalogue not containing pricing information (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A price/sales catalogue message containing no commercial terms or conditions data.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 727 instead.
25E	Price/sales catalogue containing pricing information (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A price/sales catalogue message containing only commercial terms or conditions data.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 728 instead.

Used Codes

26E	Consignment issue (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Document/message providing details of a consignment issue which has been raised by a buyer.
27E	Release Order (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Document/message providing ability for buyer to send out a "Release Order" according to a blanket order previously sent through.
2E	Data distribution profile (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Message containing instructions on the distribution of data stored in a database.
31B	Quote used for bookseller's new title notices (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A quotation raised by a bookseller as a way of informing prospective buyers of new titles.
35E	Returns advice (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document/message by means of which the buyer informs the seller about the despatch or impending despatch of returned goods. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 729 instead.
49E	Commercial account summary (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message enabling the transmission of commercial data concerning payments made and outstanding items on an account over a period of time. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 731 instead.
70E	Announcement for returns (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message by which a party announces to another party details of goods for return due to specified reasons (e.g. returns for repair, returns because of damage, etc). GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 732 instead.
71E	Instruction for returns (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message by which a party informs another party whether and how goods shall be returned. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 733 instead.
72E	Sales forecast report (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales forecast data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, planning, marketing or statistical purposes. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 734 instead.
73E	Sales data report (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message enabling companies to exchange or report electronically, basic sales data related to products or services, including the corresponding location, time period, product identification, pricing and quantity information. It enables the recipient to process the information automatically and use it for production, marketing or statistical purposes. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 735 instead.

Used Codes

76C	Standing inquiry on complete product information (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A product inquiry which stands until it is cancelled. It requests not only the updates since last time, but always the complete product information of a data supplier. This means that within the standing request every time a complete download of the respective data is automatically sent to the datainquirer. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 736 instead.
78E	Proof of delivery (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message by which a consignee provides for a carrier proof of delivery of a consignment. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 737 instead.
90E	Cargo/goods handling and movement message (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message from a party to a warehouse, distribution centre, or logistics service provider identifying the handling services and where required the movement of specified goods, limited to warehouses within the jurisdiction of the distribution centre or logistics service provider. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 738 instead.
94E	Metered services consumption report invoice support (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A Metered Services Consumption Report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s) to support information contained in commercial invoices. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 739 instead.
99E	Metered services consumption report (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A Metered Services Consumption Report is a communication between trading parties, or their agents, providing consumption and where required associated technical information at a location(s) for a product(s) or service(s) where the supply is recorded using a meter(s). GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 742 instead.
YA3	Payroll deductions advice (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A message sent by a party (usually an employer or its representative) to a service providing organisation, to detail payroll deductions paid on behalf of its employees to the service providing organisation. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 747 instead.
YA5	Intermediate handling cross docking despatch advice (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution centre about the despatch of goods needing intermediate handling.
YA6	Pre-packed cross docking [transshipment] despatch advice (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or distribution centre about the despatch of pre-packed goods.

Used Codes

YA7	Consignment despatch advice (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document/message by means of which the supplier informs the buyer about the despatch of goods ordered on consignment (goods to be delivered into stock with agreement on payment when goods are sold out of this stock). GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 748 instead.
YB3	Ready for transshipment despatch advice (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document/message by means of which the supplier or consignor informs the buyer, consignee or the distribution center that the goods ordered are ready for transshipment.
YB4	Media campaign document (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Document providing the details of a media campaign
YB5	Product Marketing document, detailed (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Marketing document providing a detailed functional description of a product or goods/services.
YB6	Product Marketing document, concise (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Marketing document providing a concise functional description of a product or goods/services.
YB7	Self billed debit note correction (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Debit note message that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same debit note in a self billing environment.
YB8	Debit note correction (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Debit note message that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same debit note.
YC1	Consumer pickup order (GS1 Permanent Code) Consumer order with pickup at store.
YC2	Consumer home delivery order (GS1 Permanent Code) Consumer order with home delivery.
YC3	Consumer pickup delivery note (GS1 Permanent Code) Despatch advice for a consumer order with pickup at store.
YC4	Consumer home delivery note (GS1 Permanent Code) Despatch advice for a consumer order with home delivery.
YD1	Pre-packed cross docking consignment order (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A consignment order requesting the supply of products packed according to the final delivery point which will be moved across a dock in a distribution centre without further handling. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 898 instead.

Used Codes

1131	Code list identification code
	Code identifying a user or association maintained code list.
	Notes: 1. The codes for this data element are provided by the code list responsible agency defined in data element 3055.
23	Clearing house automated payment Self explanatory.
	Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. GS1 Description: Banking community' automated payment clearing system.
25	Bank identification Code for identification of banks.
	Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
106	Incoterms 1980 (4110) Code to indicate applicable Incoterm (1980 edition) under which seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to buyer (ICC). Incoterms 1990: use 4053 only.
	Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
132	Charge Identification of a type of charge.
	Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
154	Bank branch sorting identification Identification of a specific branch of a bank.
	Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
157	Clearing code Identification of the responsible bank/clearing house which has cleared or is ordered to do the clearing.
	Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.
166	Social security identification Code assigned by the authority competent to issue social security identification to identify a person.
	Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

Used Codes

174	Citizen identification Self explanatory. Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A. GS1 Description: Code issued by national authority competent to issue citizen identification to identify a person.
1E	Incoterms 1990 (GS1 Temporary Code) Incoterms 1990 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).
2E	Incoterms 2000 (GS1 Temporary Code) Incoterms 2000 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).
3E	Incoterms 2010 (GS1 Temporary Code) Incoterms 2010 as published by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC).
ADR	Accord Europeen au transport international dangereuses (GS1 Temporary Code) A European agreement concerning the international carriage of dangerous goods by road.
BR	Brand (GS1 Temporary Code) An identifying mark or label on the products of a particular company, or the kind or make of a commodity.
CA	Category (GS1 Temporary Code) A class or division in a scheme of classification.
CO	Colour (GS1 Temporary Code) Description of the colour required/available on the goods.
FL	Flavor (GS1 Temporary Code) The characteristic quality of goods.
HMT	Hazardous material standard text (GS1 Temporary Code) Code indicating agreed standard text on hazardous materials.
LOC	Location Code (GS1 Temporary Code) This is a code to indicate where the EAS tag is located on the Trade Item. Values include On outside of Trade Item, Concealed inside Trade Item, Integrated Inside Trade Item.
OAG	Organic Claim Agency (GS1 Temporary Code) A governing body that creates and maintain standards related to organic products.
OCO	Organic Trade Item Code (GS1 Temporary Code) Used to indicate the organic status of a trade item or of one or more of its components.

Used Codes

OUM	Ordering unit of measure (GS1 Temporary Code) The alternate Unit of Measure of how Trade Items are ordered by the Retailer under one Unit of Measure, but sold under another Unit of Measure.
SKB	SKRS recommendation (GS1 Temporary Code) SKRS recommendation for standard clothes hanger.
SRN	Service relation number (GS1 Temporary Code) A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e.g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facilities, etc.
ST	Style (GS1 Temporary Code) Specific or characteristic design in any goods.
SUM	Selling unit of measure (GS1 Temporary Code) Describes the measurement used for selling unit of the Trade Item to the end consumer.
SZ	Size (GS1 Temporary Code) Any of a series of graded classifications of measure into which goods are divided.
SZG	Size Group (GS1 Temporary Code) A description of the variable size that is necessary to uniquely specify the size of the item in conjunction with the nonpackaged size dimension.
TYP	Type Code (GS1 Temporary Code) This is a code to indicate the type of EAS tag located on the Trade Item. Values include Acousto-Magnetic, Electro-Magnetic, Ink or dye, Microwave, Radio Frequency.
X11	Diet Allergen (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication of which dietary or allergen marks that are on the package.
X12	Environment (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication of which environmental marks (e.g. recycling schemes) that are on trade item package.
X13	Ethical (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication of which ethical trading marks that are on the package.
X14	Free Form (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication of which free-from marks that are on the package.
X15	Expiration date (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates the type of expiration date marked on the packaging.
X16	Nesting Direction (GS1 Temporary Code) Depicts the arrangement of two items that nest together specifically whether they nest against each other or on top of each other.
X17	Package Marks Hygienic (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication of which hygiene markings are present in the product package

Used Codes

X18	Hazardous Components are Removable (GS1 Temporary Code) An indicator if any hazardous components contained within the trade item can easily be separated from the other materials to facilitate product recycling.
X19	Trade Item Has Refuse Obligations (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates if there are special disposal obligations that apply to the trade item for example INTRASTAT.
X20	Trade Item Is Designed for Easy Disassembly (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates that the trade item is designed for easy disassembly by recycling facilities using standard industry tools.
X21	Trade Item Is Rigid Plastic Packaging Container (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates that a product is or is contained in a Rigid Plastic Packaging Container (RPPC) as defined by laws in the target market.
X22	Trade Item Is ROHS Compliant (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates if the product is compliant with the European Union RoHS Directive.
X23	Trade Item Is Universal Waste (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates if a product can be considered universal waste.
X24	Trade Item Is Consumer Upgradeable Or Maintainable (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates if a product can be easily upgraded or have parts replaced by the consumer.
X25	Trade Item Contains Short Chain Chlorinated Paraffins (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicate if the trade item and/or its components contain paints, coatings, plastics or other materials containing short chain chlorinated paraffins (SCCPs).
X26	Trade Item Contains Pesticide (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates if the trade item is advertised or labelled as a chemical or contains a chemical that is advertised or labelled to kill, repel or prevent the growth of any living organism.
X27	Trade Item Contains Propellant (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates if a trade item contains a compressed gas or propellant.
X28	Trade Item Contains Polyvinyl Chloride (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicate if product contains Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), a widely used thermoplastic polymer.
X29	Trade Item Chemical Is Not Intended For Human Consumption (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates that the trade item is or contains a Liquid, Gel, Paste, Powder, or Flammable solid not intended for human consumption (ingested).
X30	ROHS Compliance Failure Material (GS1 Temporary Code) The material used in the trade item that does not comply with the ROHS Directives

Used Codes

X31	Packaging Terms And Condition (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Indicates if the packaging given in the described packaging configuration is a rented, exchangeable, against deposit or one way/not reusable.	
X32	Warranty Effective Date Type (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	The type of date associated with the warranty trade item usually expressed as an event date for the item for example date of purchase, date of manufacture or date of delivery.	
X33	Warranty Type (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Type of warranty available for the part, e.g. labour, distance, extended service.	
X35	Warranty Constraint (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Defines the relationship between different guarantee terms, e.g. "and", "or", "the stronger", "the weaker".	
X36	Seasonal Availability End Date (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Indicates the end date of the trade item's seasonal availability.	
X37	Seasonal Availability Start Date (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Indicates the start date of the trade item's seasonal availability.	
X38	Season Calendar Year (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	This element indicates the calendar year in which the trade item is seasonally available.	
X39	Season Parameter (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Indication of the season, in which the trade item is available.	
X40	Trade Item Automatic Power Down is Enabled (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	An indicator whether a product is enabled with auto power down feature when shipped to the customer.	
X41	Electrical Usage Agency Code (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	The agency that regulates electrical usage for products within a target market.	
X42	Nesting Type (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Depicts whether a nested item fits inside or over the other item in a nesting relationship.	
X43	Display Dimension Type Code (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Depicts certain display scenarios used for measurement.	
X44	Manufacturer Has Take Back Program (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Indicates if the manufacturer of the trade item offers any take back programs to consumers for the product to be reused, remanufactured or recycled by the manufacturer.	
X45	Display Resolution (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	The display resolution of a television or computer display.	
X46	Orientation Preference Sequence (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Depicts the preferred sequence of orientation used to communicate the manufacturers relative preferences of orientation.	

Used Codes

X47	Orientation Type (GS1 Temporary Code) Depicts via code a display orientation for a trade item.
X48	Electrical Usage Trade Item Classification Code (GS1 Temporary Code) A classification code value from a product classification scheme provided to drive required information for electrical usage.
X49	Electrical Usage Trade Item Classification Name (GS1 Temporary Code) A classification name from a product classification scheme provided to drive required information for electrical usage.
X50	Electrical Usage SubClassification Code (GS1 Temporary Code) A sub-classification code value from a product classification scheme provided to drive required information for electrical usage.
X51	Electrical Usage SubClassification Name (GS1 Temporary Code) A sub-classification name provided to drive required information for electrical usage.
X52	Confirmation Status Code (GS1 Temporary Code) The CIC Confirmation Code must be of a type of code number that can be generated automatically by a computer system.
X53	Confirmation Status Code Description (GS1 Temporary Code) Provides the code description that matches up with the Code that can possibly be generated automatically by a computer system.
X54	Additional Confirmation Status Description (GS1 Temporary Code) Provides a way to communicate human entered information that may not be covered by the machine to machine codes and descriptions.
X55	Corrective Action (GS1 Temporary Code) Provides the corrective action code to fix the issue that caused the problem.
X56	Expected Corrective Information (GS1 Temporary Code) Provides the expected corrective information via a human entered information that may not be covered by the machine to machine codes.
X57	Electrical Usage Trade Item Classification Agency (GS1 Temporary Code) A classification agency or organisation whose product classification scheme is being provided to drive required information for electrical usage.
X58	ASFIS (GS1 Permanent Code) FAO alpah-3 code list for fish species identification, commercial name & scientific name.
X59	FAO fishing areas (GS1 Permanent Code) FAO fishing areas codelist.
X60	FAO Fishing gear type (GS1 Permanent Code) FAO Fishing gear type codelist.
X61	EU fish quality (GS1 Permanent Code) EU fish quality grade code list (E, A, B, C).

Used Codes

X62	EU fish size (GS1 Permanent Code) EU fish standardized size code list (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & One_Size).
X63	EU fish presentation (GS1 Permanent Code) EU fish presentation code list (3 or 5 char alpha code).
ZZZ	Mutually defined Self explanatory. Note : This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04A.

1153	Reference code qualifier Code qualifying a reference.
AAB	Proforma invoice number [1088] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Proforma Invoice.
AAC	Documentary credit number [1172] Reference number assigned by issuing bank to a Documentary credit.
AAF	Debit card number A reference number identifying a debit card.
AAG	Offer or quotation number Reference number assigned by issuing party to an offer.
AAJ	Delivery order number Reference number assigned by issuer to a delivery order.
AAK	Despatch advice number Reference number assigned by issuing party to a despatch advice.
AAL	Drawing number Reference number identifying a specific product drawing.
AAM	Waybill number Reference number assigned to a waybill, see: 1001 = 700.
AAN	Delivery schedule number Reference number assigned by buyer to a delivery schedule.
AAO	Consignee's shipment reference number [1362] Reference assigned by the consignee to a shipment.
AAQ	Unit load device (e.g. container) identification number [8260] Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify a unit load device e.g. freight container.
AAS	Transport document number [1188] Reference assigned by the carrier or his agent to the transport document.
AAT	Master label number Identifies the master label number of any package type.

Used Codes

AAU	Despatch note number
	[1128] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Despatch Note.
ABD	Customs tariff number
	(7357) Code number of the goods in accordance with the tariff nomenclature system of classification in use where the Customs declaration is made.
ABE	Declarant's reference number
	Unique reference number assigned to a document or a message by the declarant for identification purposes.
ABO	Originator's reference
	A unique reference assigned by the originator.
ABP	Declarant's Customs identity number
	Reference to the party whose posted bond or security is being declared in order to accept responsibility for a goods declaration and the applicable duties and taxes.
ABQ	Importer reference number
	Reference number assigned by the importer to identify a particular shipment for his own purposes.
ABT	Customs declaration number
	[1426] Number, assigned or accepted by Customs, to identify a Goods declaration.
ACD	Additional reference number
	Reference number provided in addition to another given reference.
ACE	Related document number
	Reference number identifying a related document.
ACK	Bank reference
	Cross reference issued by financial institution.
ACL	Principal reference number
	A number that identifies the principal reference.
ACW	Reference number to previous message
	Reference number assigned to the message which was previously issued (e.g. in the case of a cancellation, the primary reference of the message to be cancelled will be quoted in this element).
ACX	Banker's acceptance
	Reference number for banker's acceptance issued by the accepting financial institution.
ADB	Matured certificate of deposit
	Reference number for certificate of deposit allocated by issuing financial institution.
ADC	Loan
	Reference number for loan allocated by lending financial institution.

Used Codes

ADD	Analysis number/test number
	Number given to a specific analysis or test operation.
ADE	Account number
	Identification number of an account.
AE	Authorization for expense (AFE) number
	A number that identifies an authorization for expense (AFE).
	GS1 Description:
	A number providing authorization for a party to incur an expense.
AEK	Payment order number
	A number that identifies a payment order.
AER	Project specification number
	Reference number identifying a project specification.
AES	Primary reference
	A number that identifies the primary reference.
AFO	Beneficiary's reference
	Reference of the beneficiary.
AFS	Beneficiary's bank reference
	Reference number of the beneficiary's bank.
AGA	Agreement to pay number
	A number that identifies an agreement to pay.
	GS1 Description:
	A reference number guaranteeing a payment.
AGB	Contract party reference number
	Reference number assigned to a party for a particular contract.
AGG	Dispute number
	Reference number to a dispute notice.
	GS1 Description:
	A reference number identifying a previoulsy transmitted commercial dispute.
AGT	Service group identification number
	Identification used for a group of services.
AGW	Scheme/plan number
	Reference number assigned to a service scheme or plan.
AHJ	Payee's reference number
	Reference number of the party to be paid.
AHL	Creditor's reference number
	Reference number of the party to whom a debt is owed.
AHM	Debtor's reference number
	Reference number of the party who owes an amount of money.

Used Codes

AHU	Request for quote number
	Reference number assigned by the requestor to a request for quote.
AID	Certificate of conformity
	Certificate certifying the conformity to predefined definitions.
AIJ	Customer's individual transaction reference number
	Customer's reference number allocated by the customer to one specific transaction.
AIK	Bank's individual transaction reference number
	Bank's reference number allocated by the bank to one specific transaction.
AIZ	Consolidated invoice number
	Invoice number into which other invoices are consolidated.
AJS	Agreement number
	A number specifying an agreement between parties.
AJT	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) number
	A number specifying a standard industry classification.
AKJ	Direct debit reference
	Reference number assigned to the direct debit operation.
AKM	Replenishment purchase order range start number
	Starting number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
AKO	Action authorization number
	A reference number authorizing an action.
ALK	Consignee's invoice number
	The invoice number assigned by a consignee.
ALL	Message batch number
	A number identifying a batch of messages.
ALM	Previous delivery schedule number
	A reference number identifying a previous delivery schedule.
ALN	Physical inventory recount reference number
	A reference to a re-count of physically held inventory.
ALO	Receiving advice number
	A reference number to a receiving advice.
ALP	Returnable container reference number
	A reference number identifying a returnable container.
ALQ	Returns notice number
	A reference number to a returns notice.

Used Codes

ALR	Sales forecast number A reference number identifying a sales forecast.
ALS	Sales report number A reference number identifying a sales report.
ALT	Previous tax control number A reference number identifying a previous tax control number. GS1 Description: A reference number identifying a previous Tax Control (TAXCON) message number.
ALV	Registered capital reference Registered capital reference of a company.
AML	Replenishment purchase order range end number Ending number of a range of purchase order numbers assigned by the buyer to vendor's replenishment orders.
AMT	Goods and Services Tax identification number An identification number assigned to an organization collecting Goods and Services Taxes (GST).
ANJ	Authorization number A number which uniquely identifies an authorization.
ANL	Deposit reference number A reference number identifying a deposit. GS1 Description: A reference number identifying a physical deposit made to a financial account by a party through the bank branch network.
ANX	Clearing reference Reference allocated by a clearing procedure.
ANZ	Direct debit reference Reference of the direct debit. Notes: This code value will be removed effective with directory D.02A.
AOA	Documentary payment reference Reference of the documentary payment.
AP	Accounts receivable number Reference number assigned by accounts receivable department to the account of a specific debtor.
APF	Price/sales catalogue response reference number A reference number identifying a response to a price/sales catalogue.
APG	General purpose message reference number A reference number identifying a general purpose message. EDIFACT

Used Codes

APH	Invoicing data sheet reference number A reference number identifying an invoicing data sheet.
API	Inventory report reference number A reference number identifying an inventory report.
APQ	Commercial account summary reference number A reference number identifying a commercial account summary.
AQQ	Activite Principale Exercee (APE) identifier The French industry code for the main activity of a company.
AQS	Nomenclature Activity Classification Economy (NACE) identifier A European industry classification code used to identify the activity of a company.
ARZ	Stock adjustment number A number identifying a stock adjustment.
ASE	Duty free products security number A security number allocated for duty free products.
ASF	Duty free products receipt authorisation number Authorisation number allocated for the receipt of duty free products.
ASG	Party information message reference Reference identifying a party information message.
ASI	Proof of delivery reference number A reference number identifying a proof of delivery which is generated by the goods recipient.
ASJ	Supplier's credit claim reference number A reference number identifying a supplier's credit claim.
ASK	Picture of actual product Reference identifying the picture of an actual product.
ASL	Picture of a generic product Reference identifying a picture of a generic product.
ASO	Password Code used for authentication purposes.
ASV	Product data file number The number of a product data file.
ATB	Purchase for export Customs agreement number A number assigned by a Customs authority allowing the purchase of goods free of tax because they are to be exported immediately after the purchase. EDIFACT
AUB	Party reference The reference to a party

Used Codes

AUD	Collection reference A reference identifying a collection.
AUG	Importer's letter of credit reference Letter of credit reference issued by importer.
AUJ	Proposed purchase order reference number A reference number assigned to a proposed purchase order.
AUK	Application for financial support reference number Reference number assigned to an application for financial support.
AUL	Manufacturing quality agreement number Reference number of a manufacturing quality agreement.
AUQ	Customs binding ruling number Binding ruling number issued by customs.
AUR	Customs non-binding ruling number Non-binding ruling number issued by customs.
AUY	International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) code A code specifying an international standard industrial classification.
AUZ	Customs pre-approval ruling number Pre-approval ruling number issued by Customs.
AVB	Product characteristics directory A reference to a product characteristics directory. EDIFACT
AVD	Inventory report request number A reference to a product characteristics directory. EDIFACT
AVG	Slaughterhouse approval number Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to a Slaughterhouse. EDIFACT
AVH	Meat cutting plant approval number Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to a meat cutting plant. EDIFACT
AVQ	Place of packing approval number Approval Number of the place where goods are packaged. Approval number of the place where goods are packaged. In the meat sector, some additional information is required for traceability purposes: cutting party, slaugtherhouse, ...
AVS	Mandate Reference Reference to a specific mandate given by the relevant party for underlying business or action.

Used Codes

AWB	Air waybill number
	Reference number assigned to an air waybill, see: 1001 = 740.
AWS	Hygienic Certificate number, national
	Nationally set Hygienic Certificate number, such as sanitary, epidemiologic.
AWT	Administrative Reference Code
	Reference number assigned by Customs to a 'shipment of excise goods'.
AWV	Phone number
	A sequence of digits used to call from one telephone line to another in a public telephone network.
AWW	Buyer's fund number
	A reference number indicating the fund number used by the buyer. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code BFN.
AWX	Company trading account number
	A reference number identifying a company trading account. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code CAN.
AWY	Reserve goods identifier
	A reference number identifying goods in stock which have been reserved for a party. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code GRN.
AWZ	Handling and movement reference number
	A reference number identifying a previously transmitted cargo/goods handling and movement message. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code HN.
AXA	Instruction to despatch reference number
	A reference number identifying a previously transmitted instruction to despatch message. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code IDR.
AXB	Instruction for returns number
	A reference number identifying a previously communicated instruction for return message. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code IRN.
AXC	Metered services consumption report number
	A reference number identifying a previously communicated metered services consumption report. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code MSC.
AXD	Order status enquiry number
	A reference number to a previously sent order status enquiry. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code OSC.
AXE	Firm booking reference number
	A reference number identifying a previous firm booking. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code PFB.

Used Codes

AXF	Product inquiry number
	A reference number identifying a previously communicated product inquiry. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code PIE.
AXG	Split delivery number
	A reference number identifying a split delivery. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code SDR.
AXH	Service relation number
	A reference number identifying the relationship between a service provider and a service client, e.g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facility, etc. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code SNR.
AXI	Serial shipping container code
	Reference number identifying a logisitc unit. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code SSC.
AXJ	Test specification number
	A reference number identifying a test specification. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code TS.
AXK	Transport status report number
	[1125] A reference number identifying a transport status report. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code TSE.
AXL	Tooling contract number
	A reference number of the tooling contract. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code XB5.
AXM	Formula reference number
	A reference number of a formula. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code XB6.
AXN	Pre-agreement number
	A reference number identifying a pre-agreement. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code XB7.
AXO	Product certification number
	Number assigned by a governing body (or their agents) to a product which certifies compliance with a standard. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code XC1.
AXP	Consignment contract number
	Reference number identifying a consignment contract. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code XC3.
AXQ	Product specification reference number
	Number assigned by the issuer to his product specification. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code YA1.
AXR	Payroll deduction advice reference
	A reference number identifying a payroll deduction advice. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code YA9.

Used Codes

BC	Buyer's contract number
	Reference number assigned by buyer to a contract.
BFN	Buyer's fund number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A reference number indicating the fund number used by the buyer.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AWW instead.
BM	Bill of lading number
	Reference number assigned to a bill of lading, see: 1001 = 705.
BN	Booking reference number
	[1016] Reference number assigned by the carrier or his agent when cargo space is reserved prior to loading.
BO	Blanket order number
	Reference number assigned by the order issuer to a blanket order.
BT	Batch number/lot number
	Reference number assigned by manufacturer to a series of similar products or goods produced under similar conditions.
CAN	Company trading account number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A reference number identifying a company trading account.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AWX instead.
CBB	Order shipment grouping reference
	A reference number identifying the grouping of purchase orders into one shipment.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code YB4.
CD	Credit note number
	Reference number assigned to a credit note.
CED	Debit Letter number
	Reference number identifying the letter of debit document.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code YB8.
CFF	Animal farm licence number
	Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to an animal farm.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code YC3.
CH	Customer catalogue number
	Number identifying a catalogue for customer's usage.
CK	Cheque number
	Unique number assigned to one specific cheque.
CMR	Road consignment note number
	Reference number assigned to a road consignment note, see: 1001 = 730.
CN	Carrier's reference number
	Reference number assigned by carrier to a consignment.

Used Codes

CNE	Consolidated reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A number identifying a consolidated reference.
CO	Buyers order number [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
COF	Call off order number A number that identifies a call off order.
CR	Customer reference number Reference number assigned by the customer to a transaction.
CT	Contract number Reference number of a contract concluded between parties.
CU	Consignor's reference number [1140] Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.
CZ	Cooperation contract number Number issued by a party concerned given to a contract on cooperation of two or more parties.
DDC	Direct debit contract reference (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a direct debit contract.
DL	Debit note number Reference number assigned by issuer to a debit note.
DM	Document number [1004] Reference number assigned to the document by the issuer.
DQ	Delivery note number Reference number assigned by the issuer to a delivery note.
ECN	External consolidation reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number assigned to identify an external consolidation.
EID	Economic operator identifier (EO-ID) (GS1 Temporary Code) Specify the economic operator identifier (EO-ID) number, e.g. in tobacco traceability.
ERC	External recap reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying an external recap.
EX	Export licence number [1208] Reference number assigned by issuing authority to an Export Licence.
FC	Fiscal number Tax payer's number. Number assigned to individual persons as well as to corporates by a public institution; this number is different from the VAT registration number.

Used Codes

FF	Freight forwarder's reference number [1460] Reference number assigned to the consignment by the freight forwarder.
FI	File line identifier Number assigned by the file issuer or sender to identify a specific line.
FID	Facility identifier (F-ID) (GS1 Temporary Code) Identifies the place, for example the POS or warehouse where tobacco products are traded.
FV	File version number Number given to a version of an identified file.
FX	Foreign exchange contract number Reference number identifying a foreign exchange contract.
GC	Government contract number Number assigned to a specific government/public contract.
GN	Government reference number A number that identifies a government reference. GS1 Description: This code value should not be used to provide the tax identification number for a party (use code VA).
GRN	Goods reserve number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying goods in stock which have been reserved for a party. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AWY instead.
HN	Handling and movement reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a previously transmitted cargo/goods handling and movement message. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AWZ instead.
HS	Harmonised system number Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).
HWB	House waybill number Reference number assigned to a house waybill, see: 1001 = 703.
IA	Internal vendor number Number identifying the company-internal vending department/unit.
IDR	Instruction to despatch reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a previously transmitted instruction to despatch message. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXA instead.
IP	Import licence number [1106] Reference number assigned by the issuing authority to an Import Licence.

Used Codes

IRN	Instruction for returns number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a previously communicated instruction for return message. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXB instead.
IT	Internal customer number Number assigned by a seller, supplier etc. to identify a customer within his enterprise.
IV	Invoice number [1334] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Commercial Invoice.
LC	Letter of credit number Reference number identifying the letter of credit document.
LI	Line item reference number (1156) Reference number identifying a particular line in a document.
MB	Master bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a master bill of lading, see: 1001 = 704.
MF	Manufacturer's part number Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to his product or part.
MG	Meter unit number Number identifying a unique meter unit.
MH	Manufacturing order number Reference number assigned by manufacturer for a given production quantity of products.
MR	Message recipient A number that identifies the message recipient. GS1 Description: Party who receives the message.
MS	Message sender A number that identifies the message sender. GS1 Description: Party who sends the message.
MSC	Metered services consumption report (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a previously communicated metered services consumption report. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXC instead.
MSS	Manufacturer's material safety data sheet number A number that identifies a manufacturer's material safety data sheet.
MWB	Master air waybill number Reference number assigned to a master air waybill, see: 1001 = 741.
ON	Order number (buyer) [1022] Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.

Used Codes

OSE	Order status enquiry (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A reference number to a previously sent order status enquiry.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXD instead.
PB	Payer's financial institution account number
	Originated company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
PD	Promotion deal number
	Number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity.
PFB	Firm booking reference number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A reference number identifying a previous firm booking.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXE instead.
PIE	Product inquiry number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A referenece number identifying a previously communicated product inquiry number.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXF instead.
PK	Packing list number
	(1014) Reference number assigned to a packing list, see: 1001 = 271.
PL	Price list number
	Reference number assigned to a price list.
	GS1 Description:
	This code should be used to identify a Price/Sales Catalogue (PRICAT) message.
POR	Purchase order response number
	Reference number assigned by the seller to an order response.
PP	Purchase order change number
	Reference number assigned by a buyer for a revision of a purchase order.
PQ	Payment reference
	Reference number assigned to a payment.
PR	Price quote number
	Reference number assigned by the seller to a quote.
PW	Prior purchase order number
	Reference number of a purchase order previously sent to the supplier.
PY	Payee's financial institution account number
	Receiving company account number (ACH transfer), check, draft or wire.
RA	Remittance advice number
	A number that identifies a remittance advice.
RAK	Rack identification (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Identification of a warehouse rack in the location for shipment pick-up.
RCE	Recap number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A reference number identifying a recap.

Used Codes

RCN	Railway consignment note number Reference number assigned to a rail consignment note, see: 1001 = 720.
RF	Export reference number Reference number given to an export shipment.
SB	Sales region number A number that identifies a sales region.
SD	Sales department number A number that identifies a sales department.
SDR	Split delivery reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a split delivery. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXG instead.
SE	Serial number Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of an number of identical items.
SN	Seal number [9308] Identification number on Customs or other seals affixed to containers or other transport units.
SNR	Service relation number (GS1 Temporary Code) A number used to identify a database entry which records recurring services, e.g., treatment of a patient in a hospital, usage by a member of a library facility, etc. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXH instead.
SRN	Shipment reference number Reference number assigned to a shipment. GS1 Description: Reference number assigned by a consignor to a particular shipment for his own purposes or for those of the consignee.
SS	Seller's reference number Reference number assigned to a transaction by the seller.
SSC	Serial shipping container code (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number identifying a serial shipping container or package. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXI instead.
SZ	Specification number Number assigned by the issuer to his specification.
TAU	Aggregated level unique identifier (aUI) (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference the aggregated level unique identifier (aUI), e.g. in tobacco traceability.
TIN	Transport instruction number A reference number identifying a transport instruction. EDIFACT

Used Codes

TL	Tax exemption licence number
	Number assigned by the tax authorities to a party indicating its tax exemption authorization. This number could relate to a specified business type, a specified local area or a class of products.
TP	Test report number
	Reference number identifying a test report document relevant to the product.
TRB	Tribunal place registration number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Registration number of a company at the tribunal place.
TS	Test specification number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A reference number identifying a test specification. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXJ instead.
TSE	Transport status number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A reference number identifying a transport status message. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXK instead.
TUU	Aggregated level unique identifier (upUI) (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Identifies the single pack of cigarettes issued by a central EU repository.
UC	Ultimate customer's reference number
	The originator's reference number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.
UCN	Unique consignment reference number
	(1202) Unique reference of a consignment (UCRN) used for identification purposes in documents and messages exchanged between parties in international trade. See also: Unique Identifier Code (UNIC) in UN/ECE Recommendation No. 8, March 1992.
UO	Ultimate customer's order number
	The originator's order number as forwarded in a sequence of parties involved.
VA	VAT registration number
	Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).
VN	Order number (supplier)
	Reference number assigned by supplier to a buyer's purchase order.
XA	Company/place registration number
	Company registration and place as legally required.
XA4	Account servicing bank reference (SWIFT Code)
	A reference number allocated by an account servicing bank.
XA5	Customer to customer reference number (SWIFT Code)
	A reference number exchanged between customers.
XA6	Third party reference number (SWIFT Code)
	A number used to identify references related to third parties.

Used Codes

XA8	Credit card number (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a credit card.
XB1	Clearing number (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a clearing.
XB5	Tooling contract number (GS1 Temporary Code) Number of the tooling contract. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXL instead.
XB6	Formula number (GS1 Temporary Code) Number of the formula. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXM instead.
XB7	Pre-agreement number (GS1 Temporary Code) Number identifying a pre-agreement. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXN instead.
XC1	Product certification number (GS1 Temporary Code) Number assigned by a governing body (or their agents) to a product which certifies compliance with a standard. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXO instead.
XC3	Consignment contract number (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number identifying a consignment contract. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXP instead.
YA1	Product specification reference number (GS1 Temporary Code) Number assigned by the issuer to his product specification. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXQ instead.
YA3	Numbering per year (GS1 Temporary Code) Financial statement should be identified consecutively numbered per year.
YA6	Bank statement number (SWIFT Code) A reference number identifying a bank statement.
YA9	Payroll deduction advice reference (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying a payroll deduction advice. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value AXR instead.
YB4	Order shipment grouping reference (GS1 Temporary Code) A reference number identifying the grouping of purchase orders into one shipment. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value CBB instead.
YB8	Debit Letter (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number identifying the letter of debit document. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value CED instead.
YC1	Additional party identification (GS1 Temporary Code) Reference number to an additional party identification. This number may be the internal trading partner identification number used by a party to identify its trading parties.

Used Codes

YC3	Farm approval number (GS1 Temporary Code) Veterinary licence number allocated by a national authority to an animal farm.
YC6	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Producer registration number (GS1 Temporary Code) National registration number of the producers of Electrical and Electronic Equipment
YC7	Batteries and Accumulators Producer registration number (GS1 Temporary Code) National registration number of the producers of Batteries and Accumulators
ZZZ	Mutually defined reference number Number based on party agreement.

1225	Message function code Code indicating the function of the message.
1	Cancellation Message cancelling a previous transmission for a given transaction.
4	Change Message containing items to be changed. GS1 Description: Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, customs items, equipment items) to be changed in a previously sent message or an existing data base.
7	Duplicate The message is a duplicate of a previously generated message.
9	Original Initial transmission related to a given transaction.
27	Not accepted Message to inform that the referenced message is not accepted by the recipient.
29	Accepted without amendment Referenced message is entirely accepted.
31	Copy Indicates that the message is a copy of an original message that has been sent, e.g. for action or information.
42	Confirmation via specific means Message confirming a transaction previously agreed via other means (e.g. phone).

1229	Action request/notification description code Code specifying the action to be taken or already taken.

Used Codes

1	Added	
	The information is to be or has been added.	
	GS1 Description:	
	This line item is added to a referenced message or an existing data base.	
2	Deleted	
	The information is to be or has been deleted.	
	GS1 Description:	
	This line item is deleted from a referenced message or an existing data base.	
3	Changed	
	The information is to be or has been changed.	
	GS1 Description:	
	This line item is changed in a referenced message or an existing data base. A change to data on a data base would normally result in the creation of a history entry recording the correction.	
4	No action	
	This line item is not affected by the actual message.	
5	Accepted without amendment	
	This line item is entirely accepted by the seller.	
6	Accepted with amendment	
	This line item is accepted but amended by the seller.	
7	Not accepted	
	This line item is not accepted by the seller.	
10	Not found	
	This line item is not found in the referenced message.	
11	Not amended	
	This line is not amended by the buyer.	
23	Proposed amendment	
	A code used to indicate an amendment suggested by the sender.	
24	Accepted with amendment, no confirmation required	
	Accepted with changes which require no confirmation.	
38	Replaced	
	Provide a replacement.	
55	Referred item, rejected	
	The item being referred to has been rejected.	
74	Reopened	
	Opened again.	
	GS1 Description:	
	A line item that was marked for deletion is reactivated in the referenced message or existing database.	

Used Codes

96	Correction of error A correction to information previously communicated which contained an error.
115	Prior addition This existing line item becomes available at an earlier date. A line item, which has already been added with a certain start validity date is added again with a validity date prior to that of the last addition in the referenced message or existing database.
11E	Reporting item details included (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details are included.
12E	No advice (SWIFT Code) No details will be advised.
13E	Reporting item details sent separately (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details have been transmitted separately.
14E	Reporting item details to follow (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details will be sent separately.
XB6	Reporting item details advised just-in-time (SWIFT Code) Reporting item details will be advised just-in-time.

2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier Code qualifying the function of a date, time or period.
1	Service completion date/time, actual Actual date/time on which the service was completed.
2	Delivery date/time, requested Date on which buyer requests goods to be delivered.
3	Invoice date/time [2376] Date when a Commercial Invoice is issued.
4	Order date/time [2010] Date when an order is issued.
7	Effective date/time Date and/or time at which specified event or document becomes effective.
8	Order received date/time Date/time when the purchase order is received by the seller.
9	Processing date/time Date/time of processing.
10	Shipment date/time, requested Date on which goods should be shipped or despatched by the supplier.

Used Codes

11	Despatch date and/or time
	(2170) Date/time on which the goods are or are expected to be despatched or shipped.
12	Terms discount due date/time
	Date by which payment should be made if discount terms are to apply.
13	Terms net due date
	Date by which payment must be made.
14	Payment date/time, deferred
	Date/time when instalments are due.
15	Promotion start date/time
	Date/time when promotion activities begin.
16	Promotion end date/time
	Date/time when promotion activities end.
17	Delivery date/time, estimated
	Date and/or time when the shipper of the goods expects delivery will take place.
18	Installation date/time/period
	The date/time/period of the act, or an instance of installing something or someone.
35	Delivery date/time, actual
	Date/time on which goods or consignment are delivered at their destination.
36	Expiry date
	Date of expiry of the validity of a referenced document, price information or any other referenced data element with a limited validity period.
37	Ship not before date/time
	Goods should not be shipped before given date/time.
38	Ship not later than date/time
	Date/time by which the goods should have been shipped.
44	Availability
	Date/time when received item is available.
50	Goods receipt date/time
	Date/time upon which the goods were received by a given party.
55	Confirmed date/time
	Date/time which has been confirmed.
58	Clearance date (Customs)
	(3080) Date on which Customs formalities necessary to allow goods to be exported, to enter home use, or to be placed under another Customs procedure has been accomplished (CCC).

Used Codes

59	Inbond movement authorization date Inland movement authorization date.
61	Cancel if not delivered by this date The date on which cancellation should take place, if delivery has not occurred.
63	Delivery date/time, latest Date identifying a point of time after which goods shall not or will not be delivered.
64	Delivery date/time, earliest Date identifying a point in time before which the goods shall not be delivered.
67	Delivery date/time, current schedule Delivery Date deriving from actual schedule.
69	Delivery date/time, promised for [2138] Date by which, or period within which, the merchandise should be delivered to the buyer, as agreed between the seller and the buyer (generic term).
71	Delivery date/time, requested for (after and including) Delivery is requested to happen after or on given date.
72	Delivery date/time, promised for (after and including) Delivery might take place earliest at given date.
73	Guarantee period The period for which the guarantee is or will be granted.
74	Delivery date/time, requested for (prior to and including) Delivery is requested to happen prior to or including the given date.
75	Delivery date/time, promised for (prior to and including) Delivery might take place latest at given date.
76	Delivery date/time, scheduled for The date/time for which delivery is scheduled.
79	Shipment date/time, promised for Shipment might happen at given date/time.
90	Report start date The date on which a report is to begin.
91	Report end date The date on which a report is to end.
94	Production/manufacture date Date on which goods are produced.
95	Bill of lading date Date as specified on the bill of lading.

Used Codes

99	Quotation opening date
	The date on which the quotation has been or may be opened.
100	Product ageing period before delivery
	Period of time before delivery during which the product is ageing.
102	Health problem period
	Period of time of health problem.
	GS1 Description:
	Period of time of exceptional health problems.
117	Delivery date/time, first
	First possible date/time for delivery.
119	Test completion date
	Date when a test has been completed.
124	Despatch note date
	[2218] Date when a Despatch Note is issued.
126	Contract date
	[2326] Date when a Contract is agreed.
128	Delivery date/time, last
	Date when the last delivery should be or has been accomplished.
129	Exportation date
	Date when imported vessel/merchandise last left the country of export for the country of import.
131	Tax point date
	Date on which tax is due or calculated.
132	Arrival date/time, estimated
	(2348) Date/time when carrier estimates that a means of transport should arrive at the port of discharge or place of destination.
133	Departure date/time, estimated
	Date/time when carrier estimates that a means of transport should depart at the place of departure.
134	Rate of exchange date/time
	Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.
136	Departure date/time
	[2280] Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.
137	Document/message date/time
	(2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.
138	Payment date
	[2034] Date on which an amount due is made available to the creditor, in accordance with the terms of payment.

Used Codes

140	Payment due date Date/time at which funds should be made available.
143	Acceptance date/time of goods [2126] Date on which the goods are taken over by the carrier at the place of acceptance (CMR 4).
147	Expiry date of export licence [2078] Date of expiry of the validity of an Export Licence.
151	Importation date Date on which goods are imported, as determined by the governing Customs administration.
152	Exportation date for textiles Date when imported textiles last left the country of origin for the country of importation.
154	Acceptance date of document The date on which a document was accepted. GS1 Description: Date on which a document was, or will be, accepted.
155	Accounting period start date The first date of an accounting period.
156	Accounting period end date The last date of an accounting period.
157	Validity start date The first date of a period for which something is valid.
162	Release date of supplier Date when the supplier released goods.
165	Tax period start date Date when a tax period begins.
166	Tax period end date Date when a tax period ends.
167	Charge period start date The charge period's first date.
168	Charge period end date The charge period's last date.
169	Lead time Time required between order entry till earliest goods delivery.
171	Reference date/time Date/time on which the reference was issued.

Used Codes

174	**Advise after date/time**	
	The information must be advised after the date/time indicated.	
175	**Advise before date/time**	
	The information must be advised before the date/time indicated.	
176	**Advise completed date/time**	
	The advise has been completed at the date indicated.	
177	**Advise on date/time**	
	The information must be advised on the date/time indicated.	
178	**Arrival date/time, actual**	
	[2106] Date (and time) of arrival of means of transport.	
179	**Booking date/time**	
	Date at which the booking was made.	
180	**Closing date/time**	
	Final date for delivering cargo to a liner ship.	
182	**Issue date**	
	Date when a document/message has been or will be issued.	
186	**Departure date/time, actual**	
	(2280) Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.	
189	**Departure date/time, scheduled**	
	Date (and time) of scheduled departure of means of transport.	
190	**Transhipment date/time**	
	Date and time of the transfer of the goods from one means of transport to another.	
191	**Delivery date/time, expected**	
	Date/time on which goods are expected to be delivered.	
192	**Expiration date/time of customs document**	
	Date on which validity of a customs document expires.	
193	**Execution date**	
	The date when ordered bank initiated the transaction.	
194	**Start date/time**	
	Date/time on which a period starts.	
195	**Expiry date of import licence**	
	[2272] Date of expiry of the validity of an Import Licence.	
199	**Positioning date/time of goods**	
	The date and/or time the goods have to be or have been positioned.	
200	**Pick-up/collection date/time of cargo**	
	Date/time at which the cargo is picked up.	

Used Codes

202	Posting date
	The date when an entry is posted to an account.
203	Execution date/time, requested
	The date/time on which the ordered bank is requested to initiate the payment order, as specified by the originator (e.g. the date of the debit).
206	End date/time
	Date/time on which a period (from - to) ends.
209	Value date
	Date on which the funds are at the disposal of the beneficiary or cease to be at the disposal of the ordering customer.
211	360/30
	Calculation is based on year of 360 days, month of 30 days.
212	360/28-31
	Calculation is based on year of 360 days, month of 28-31 days.
213	365-6/30
	Calculation is based on year of 365-6 days, month of 30 days.
214	365-6/28-31
	Calculation is based on year of 365-6 days, month of 28-31 days.
215	365/28-31
	Calculation is based on year of 365 days, month of 28-31 days.
216	365/30
	Calculation is based on year of 365 days, month of 30 days.
218	Authentication/validation date/time
	The date/time of authentication and/or validation.
219	Crossborder date/time
	Date/time at which goods are transferred across a country border.
221	Interest period
	Number of days used for the calculation of interests.
222	Presentation date, latest
	Latest date for presentation of a document.
223	Delivery date/time, deferred
	New date and time of delivery calculated on basis of a consignee's requirement (chargeable).
227	Beneficiary's banks due date
	Date on which funds should be made available to the beneficiary's bank.
231	Arrival date/time, earliest
	Date/time of earliest arrival of means of transport.

Used Codes

232	Arrival date/time, scheduled
	Date (and time) of scheduled arrival of means of transport.

234	Collection date/time, earliest
	The transport order may be issued before the goods are ready for picking up. This date/time indicates from when on the carrier can have access to the consignment.

235	Collection date/time, latest
	In relation with the arrangements agreed between buyer and seller or between sender and main transport it may be necessary to specify the latest collection date/time.

255	Availability due date
	Date when ordered items should be available at a specified location.

257	Calculation date/time/period
	The date/time/period on which a calculation will take, or has taken, place.

260	Valuation date (Customs)
	Date when Customs valuation was made.

261	Release date/time
	Date/time assigned to identify the release of a set of rules, conditions, conventions, productions, etc.

263	Invoicing period
	Period for which an invoice is issued.

265	Due date
	The date on which some action should occur.

266	Validation date
	The date on which something was made valid, ratified or confirmed. GS1 Description: The date on which the validation of a document or message has taken place.

267	Rate/price date/time
	Date/time on which a rate/price is determined.

273	Validity period
	Dates (from/to)/period referenced documents are valid.

282	Confirmation date lead time
	Lead time is referenced to the date of confirmation.

306	Work period
	Period of execution of works.

310	Received date/time
	Date/time of receipt.

315	Agreement to pay date
	Date on which the debtor agreed to pay.

Used Codes

321	Promotion date/period	
	Date/period relevant for specific promotion activities.	
322	Accounting period	
	Self-explanatory.	
	GS1 Description:	
	Period related to a company's accounting procedures/fiscal calendar.	
324	Processing date/period	
	Date/period a specific process happened/will happen.	
325	Tax period	
	Period a tax rate/tax amount etc. is applicable.	
	GS1 Description:	
	A period which is designated by tax authorities, e.g. VAT period.	
326	Charge period	
	Period a specified charge is valid for.	
328	Payroll deduction date/time	
	Date/time of a monetary deduction made from the salary of a person on a payroll.	
334	Status change date/time	
	Date/time when a status changes.	
349	Packing end date	
	Date on which packing completed.	
350	Test start date	
	Date when a test has been started.	
351	Inspection date	
	Date of inspection.	
356	Sales date, and or time, and or period	
	The date, and or time, and or period on which a sale took place.	
357	Cancel if not published by this date	
	Cancel if not published by this date.	
358	Scheduled for delivery on or after	
	Scheduled for delivery on or after the specified date, and or time.	
359	Scheduled for delivery on or before	
	Scheduled for delivery on or before specified date and or time.	
360	Sell by date	
	The date by which a product should be sold.	
361	Best before date	
	The best before date.	

Used Codes

362	End availability date
	The end date of availability.
363	Total shelf life period
	A period indicating the total shelf life of a product.
364	Minimum shelf life remaining at time of despatch period
	Period indicating the minimum shelf life remaining for a product at the time of leaving the supplier.
365	Packaging date
	The date on which the packaging of a product took place.
366	Inventory report date
	Date on which a inventory report is made.
367	Previous meter reading date
	Date on which the previous reading of a meter took place.
368	Latest meter reading date
	Date on which the latest reading of a meter took place.
369	Date and or time of handling, estimated
	The date and or time when the handling action is estimated to take place.
381	Product Lifespan at time of production (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The total lifespan of a product at the time of its production.
382	Earliest sale date
	The earliest date on which the product may be made available for sale.
383	Cancel if not shipped by this date
	Cancel the order if goods not shipped by this date.
	GS1 Description:
	Cancel the identified order if it has not been shipped/despatched by this date.
417	Previous booking date/time
	Date/time at which the previous booking was made.
418	Minimum shelf life remaining at time of receipt
	The minimum shelf life remaining at the time of receipt.
419	Forecast period
	A period for which a forecast applies.
	GS1 Description:
	A validity period for a forecast.
423	First date of ordering
	The first date on which ordering may take place.
424	Last date of ordering
	The last date on which ordering may take place.

Used Codes

434	Maturity date Date at which maturity occurs.
447	Creditor's requested value date Date on which the creditor requests to be credited.
448	Referenced item creation date Creation date of referenced item.
454	Accounting value date Date against which the entry has to be legally allocated.
496	Reinstatement date Identifies the date of reinstatement.
506	Back order delivery date/time/period The date/time/period during which the delivery of a back order will take, or has taken, place.
530	Fumigation date and/or time The date/or time on which fumigation is to occur or has taken place.
531	Payment period A period of time in which a payment has been or will be made.
536	Review date Date the item was or will be reviewed.
541	First published date Date when material was first published.
557	Returned date Date return takes place. GS1 Description: Date by which goods must be, or have been, returned.
656	Age Length of time that a person or thing has existed. GS1 Description: Length of time that a person or animal has lived or a thing has existed.
684	Deletion date The date on which deletion occurs.
685	First sale date and/or time and/or period The first date, and/or time, and/or period a product was sold.
686	Last sale date and/or time and/or period The last date, and/or time, and/or period a product was sold.
706	File generation date and/or time Date and, or time of file generation.

Used Codes

743	Purchase order latest possible change date Date identifying a point of time after which a purchase order cannot be changed.
748	Open period Code identifying the period during which something is, was or will be open.
750	Before date The specified before date. EDIFACT
751	After date The specified after date. EDIFACT
753	Maturity date, optimal Date at which optimal maturity occurs. EDIFACT
754	Product ageing duration, maximum Maximum period of time during which the product is ageing. EDIFACT
755	Product ageing duration, minimum Minimum period of time during which the product is ageing. EDIFACT
758	Trade item ship date/time, earliest possible The earliest date/time that the trade item can be shipped. It indicates the earliest date that the trade item can be shipped. This is independent of any specific ship-from location.
759	Trade item ship date/time, latest possible The latest date/time that the trade item can be shipped. It indicates the latest date that the trade item can be shipped. This is independent of any specific ship-from location.
760	Start date/time, maximum buying quantity The date/time from which the maximum buying quantity may be purchased. The start date for when the maximum buying quantity is available to the trading partner.
761	Start date/time, minimum buying quantity The date/time from which the minimum buying quantity may be purchased. The start date for when the minimum buying quantity is available to the trading partner.
762	Marketing campaign end date/time, suggested The date and or time suggested for the marketing campaign to end. The date suggested by the supplier for the campaign to end. It indicates the end of a marketing campaign.

Used Codes

763	Marketing campaign start date/time, suggested
	The date and or time suggested for the marketing campaign to start.
	The date suggested by the supplier for the campaign to start. It indicates the beginning of a marketing campaign.
764	Start availability date
	The start date of availability.
	Indicates the start date of the trade item's seasonal availability.
765	Seasonal availabilty calendar year
	The calendar year of the season in which the trade item is available.
766	Goods pickup lead time
	Minimum time required between order entry and goods release for pick-up.
	Time (in weeks, days, hours …) required between order entry and the earliest goods release (use for pick-up, not use for delivery).
767	Change date/time, latest
	Most recent date and/or time that the information has been changed.
	A system generated value identifying the date and time a record was last updated.
768	End date/time, maximum buying quantity
	The date and/or time until which the maximum buying quantity may be purchased.
	The end date for when the maximum buying quantity is no longer available to the trading partner.
769	End dat/time, minimum buying quantity
	The date and/or time until which the minimum buying quantity may be purchased.
	The end date for when the minimum buying quantity is no longer available to the trading partner.
770	End date/time of exclusivity
	The date and/or time until which a product is exclusive.
	The Date & Time at which a product is no longer exclusive to that trading partner.
772	Handling start date and/or time, actual
	The actual date and/or time when the start of the handling action takes place.
773	Handling end date and/or time, estimated
	The date and/or time when the end of the handling action is estimated to take place.
774	Handling end date and/or time, actual
	The actual date and/or time when the end of the handling action takes place.
775	Minimum product lifespan for consumer
	The minimum life span of the product remaining after selling it to the consumer, i.e. between the "sell by date" and the "use by date" of the product.

Used Codes

789	Opened trade item life span
	The number of days the trade item that had been opened can remain on the shelf and must then be removed.
793	Reprocessing date/time
	Date/time on which goods previously produced are re-processed.
794	First returnable date/time
	The first date/time on or after which items can be returned.
795	Community visibility date/time
	The date/time from which information becomes visible to the target community.
796	Catch date/time
	Date/time of catch.
799	Validity end date
	The last date of a period for which something is valid.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 21E.
800	Next status report date
	Date of the next status report.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 40E.
801	Service connection date/time, actual
	The date/time on which a service was connected, e.g. telephone, water, etc.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 44E.
802	Service disconnection date/time, actual
	The date/time on which a service was DISconnected, e.g. telephone, water, etc.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 45E.
803	Empty equipment required date/time/period
	Date/time/period on which empty equipment is required.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 50E.
804	Product sterilisation date
	Date on which a product was sterilised.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 90E.
805	Stock demand cover period, expected
	A period of time when stocks are expected to cover demand for a product.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 96E.
806	Shipment date/time, expected
	Date and/or time when shipment is expected.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code X13.
807	Slaughtering date/time
	Date/time of slaughtering

Used Codes

808	Animal birth date/time
	Date/time when an animal was born
809	Seasonal availability end date
	Indicates the end date of the trade item's seasonal availability
822	Delivery place booking date/time
	Date/time at which a booking was made at the delivery place.
823	Pickup place booking date/time
	Date/time at which a booking was made at the pickup place.
21E	End validity date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date indicating the end date of a validity period.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 799 instead.
40E	Next status date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The next date on which a status report will be provided.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 800 instead.
41E	Product lifespan from time of production (GS1 Temporary Code)
	An indication of the lifespan of a product from its time of production.
44E	Connection date/time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The date/time on which a service was connected, e.g. telephone, water, etc. Connection date/time
45E	Disconnection date/time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The date/time on which a service was disconnected, e.g. telephone, water, etc.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 802 instead.
46E	Order completion date/time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The date/time on which an order was completed.
50E	Empty equipment required date/time/period (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date on which empty equipment is required.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 803 instead.
54E	Stuffing date/time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The date/time on which the stuffing of a container is to take place, or has taken place.
55E	Un-stuffing date/time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The date/time on which the un-stuffing of a container is to take place, or has taken place.
61B	Cancel if not delivered by this date unless title not published at time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Cancel the product ordered if it has not been delivered by this date unless it had not been published at the time of order.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion.

Used Codes

63B	Latest availability date if not yet despatched (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The latest availability date required for a product or order if it has not already been despatched.
90E	Product sterilisation date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date on which a product was sterilised.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 804 instead.
91E	First freezing date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date on which a product was first frozen.
92E	Pension deduction payment date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date when the deduction was made from the salary of the employee.
93E	Professional risk deduction payment date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date when the risk deduction was made from the salary of the employee.
94E	Health care deduction payment date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date when health care deduction was made.
96E	Stock cover period (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A period of time when all stocks are expected to cover demand for a product.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 805 instead.
98E	Discharge date/time, start (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date/time when all discharge operations on the transport means have actually been started.
X13	Expect to ship by (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The consignement is expected to be shipped by this date and/or time.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 806 instead.
X14	Requested for delivery week commencing (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Code requesting delivery of an order or order line during a specified week.
X19	Material Safety Data Sheet issue date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A date when a Material Safety Data Sheet has been or will be issued.
X20	Slaughter date/time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date/time of slaughtering of an animal.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 807 instead.
X21	Animal Birth date/time (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Date/time when an animal was born. For traceability purposes.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 808 instead.
X49	Seasonal availability end date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Indicates the end date of the trade item's seasonal availability.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 809 instead.
X50	Committed quantity announcement date (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The date when quantity committed by store could be announced to the supply chain of the retailer.

Used Codes

XF2	Date of issue and maturity (SWIFT Code) Date when a document/message has been issued and becomes mature.
YB9	Total credits (SWIFT Code) The total value of credits to a financial account.

2013	Frequency code Code specifying the rate of recurrence.
A	Annually (calendar year) Code defining a yearly forecast.
F	Flexible interval (from date X through date Y) Code defining a forecasted usage that is planned between two defined dates.
M	Monthly (calendar months) Code defining a forecast by calendar month(s).
Q	Quarterly (calendar quarters) Code defining a forecast by calendar quarter(s). (Jan-Mar, Apr-Jun, Jul-Sep, Oct-Dec).
S	Semi-annually (calendar year) Code defining a forecast for the first six months of the year or the second six months of the year.
W	Weekly Code defining a forecast for weekly intervals.
Y	Daily Code defining a schedule by day. GS1 Description: Code defining a forecast for daily intervals.

2015	Despatch pattern code Code specifying a despatch pattern.
10	Monday through Friday Despatch has or will occur between Monday and Friday (inclusive).
11	Monday through Saturday Despatch has or will occur between Monday and Saturday (inclusive).
12	Monday through Sunday Despatch has or will occur between Monday and Sunday (inclusive).
13	Monday Despatch has or will occur on a Monday.
14	Tuesday Despatch has or will occur on a Tuesday.

Used Codes

15	Wednesday
	Despatch has or will occur on a Wednesday.
16	Thursday
	Despatch has or will occur on a Thursday.
17	Friday
	Despatch has or will occur on a Friday.
18	Saturday
	Despatch has or will occur on a Saturday.
19	Sunday
	Despatch has or will occur on a Sunday.

2017	Despatch pattern timing code
	Code specifying a set of dates/times within a despatch pattern.
A	1st shift (normal working hours)
	The first working period as defined by an entity.
B	2nd shift
	A subsequent working period as defined by an entity, that follows 1st shift.
C	3rd shift
	A subsequent working period as defined by an entity, that follows 2nd shift.
D	A.M.
	Ante Meridiem (forenoon).
E	P.M.
	Post Meridiem (afternoon).
H	24 hour clock
	Shipment/deliveries will be specified by a continuous time clock .

2379	Date or time or period format code
	Code specifying the representation of a date, time or period.
2	DDMMYY
	Calendar date: D = Day; M = Month; Y = Year.
101	YYMMDD
	Calendar date: Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day.
102	CCYYMMDD
	Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.
104	MMWW-MMWW
	A period of time specified by giving the start week of a month followed by the end week of a month. Data is to be transmitted as consecutive characters without hyphen.

Used Codes

107	DDD	
	Day's number within a specific year: D = Day.	
108	WW	
	Week's number within a specific year: W = Week.	
109	MM	
	Month's number within a specific year: M = Month.	
110	DD	
	Day's number within is a specific month.	
201	YYMMDDHHMM	
	Calendar date including time without seconds: Y = Year; M = Month; D = Day; H = Hour; M = Minute.	
203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	
	Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century; Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	
204	CCYYMMDDHHMMSS	
	Calendar date including time with seconds: C=Century;Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day;H=Hour;M=Minute;S=Second.	
401	HHMM	
	Time without seconds: H = Hour; m = Minute.	
501	HHMMHHMM	
	Time span without seconds: H = Hour; m = Minute;.	
502	HHMMSS-HHMMSS	
	Format of period to be given without hyphen.	
602	CCYY	
	Calendar year including century: C = Century; Y = Year.	
609	YYMM	
	Month within a calendar year: Y = Year; M = Month.	
610	CCYYMM	
	Month within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; M = Month.	
615	YYWW	
	Week within a calendar year: Y = Year; W = Week 1st week of January = week 01.	
616	CCYYWW	
	Week within a calendar year: CC = Century; Y = Year; W = Week (1st week of January = week 01).	
713	YYMMDDHHMM-YYMMDDHHMM	
	Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.	

Used Codes

715	YYWW-YYWW
	A period of time specified by giving the start week of a year followed by the end week of year (both not including century). Data is to be transmitted as consecutive characters without hyphen.
717	YYMMDD-YYMMDD
	Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.
718	CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD
	Format of period to be given without hyphen.
719	CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM
	A period of time which includes the century, year, month, day, hour and minute. Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.
720	DHHMM-DHHMM
	Format of period to be given without hyphen (D=day of the week, 1=Monday; 2=Tuesday; ... 7=Sunday).
801	Year
	To indicate a quantity of years.
802	Month
	To indicate a quantity of months.
803	Week
	To indicate a quantity of weeks.
804	Day
	To indicate a quantity of days.
805	Hour
	To indicate a quantity of hours.
806	Minute
	To indicate a quantity of minutes.
810	Trimester
	To indicate a quantity of trimesters (three months).
811	Half month
	To indicate a quantity of half months.
21E	DDHHMM-DDHHMM (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Format of period to be given in actual message without hyphen.

3035	Party function code qualifier
	Code giving specific meaning to a party.
AB	Buyer's agent/representative
	Third party who arranged the purchase of merchandise on behalf of the actual buyer.

Used Codes

ACD	Party has access to all non publicly available data (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The identified party has access to all non publicly available pricing and non-pricing data associated with the current product.
ACN	Party has access only to non publicly available non-pricing data (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The identified party has access only to the non publicly available non-pricing data associated with the current product.
ACP	Party has access only to non publicly available pricing data (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The identified party has access only to the non publicly available pricing data associated with the current product.
AE	Declarant's agent/representative
	Any natural or legal person who makes a declaration to an official body on behalf of another natural or legal person, where legally permitted (CCC).
AG	Agent/representative
	(3196) Party authorized to act on behalf of another party.
AP	Accepting party
	(3352) Party accepting goods, products, services etc.
AS	Account servicing financial institution
	Identifies the financial institution servicing the account(s).
BE	Beneficiary
	The ultimate recipient of the funds. Normally the account owner who is reimbursed by the payor.
BF	Beneficiary's bank
	Identifies the account servicer for the beneficiary or the payee.
BK	Financial institution
	Party acting as financial institution.
BL	Bill of lading recipient
	Party to receive B/L.
BO	Broker or sales office
	Party acting in the name of the seller as broker or as sales office.
BQ	Cheque drawn bank
	Identifies the bank on which the cheque should be drawn, as instructed by the ordering customer.
BS	Bill and ship to
	Party receiving goods and relevant invoice.
BY	Buyer
	Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.

Used Codes

CA	Carrier (3126) Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.
CG	Carrier's agent Party authorized to act for or on behalf of carrier.
CH	Connecting carrier Owner or operator of a transportation conveyance to which goods in a given transaction will be transferred.
CK	Empty equipment despatch party Party from whose premises empty equipment will be or has been despatched.
CM	Customs Identification of customs authority relevant to the transaction or shipment.
CN	Consignee (3132) Party to which goods are consigned.
CO	Corporate office Identification of the Head Office within a company.
COD	Quotation requesting party The party sending the requests for quotation. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code QP. EDIFACT
CPE	Central payment service (GS1 Temporary Code) Master of the conveyance. GS1 Description: A party providing central (or consolidated payment) services.
CPU	Central procurement party (GS1 Temporary Code) Party responsible for all aspects (e.g. tenders, orders, invoices, ..) of procurement.
CQ	Cheque order Party to which the cheque will be ordered, when different from the beneficiary.
CR	Empty equipment return party Party to whose premises empty equipment will be or has been returned.
CRB	Creditor's bank (SWIFT Code) Identifies the account servicer for the creditor.
CRE	Creditor (SWIFT Code) The party to be credited with funds.
CS	Consolidator Party consolidating various consignments, payments etc.
CW	Equipment owner Owner of equipment (container, etc.).

Used Codes

CX	Consignee's agent Party authorized to act on behalf of the consignee.
CZ	Consignor (3336) Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper, sender.
DBB	Debtor's bank (SWIFT Code) Identifies the account servicer for the debtor.
DCS	Temporary employee A person employed on a temporary basis.
DCT	Designer A party who designs.
DCU	Quotation delivered to Party to whom the quotation is to be or has been delivered. EDIFACT
DCV	Developer A party who develops.
DCX	Party to receive refund Party to whom a refund is given.
DEF	Meat cutter Person whose job is to cut up and/or mince meat. EDIFACT
DEQ	Shipper Party responsible for the shipment of goods.
DER	Source data pool A data pool that supports the functionality required by a data source such as data loading, publication, notification, registration, etc.
DES	Brand owner The owner of a brand.
DFZ	Article information responsible party The party responsible for article information. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code IPD.
DGA	Price information responsible party The party responsible for price information. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code IPR.
DGB	Invoice processing party Party to whom the invoice is sent and who processes the invoice on behalf of the invoicee. Note, the invoicee is legally responsible for the invoice and can be different to the processing party. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code ITO.

Used Codes

DGC	Logistic service provider A party providing logistic services for another party (e.g re-packing suppliers products) on products. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code LSP.
DGD	Fattener Party which provides fattening services. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code X51.
DGE	Breeder Party which provides breeding. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code X52.
DL	Factor Company offering a financial service whereby a firm sells or transfers title to its accounts receivable to the factoring company.
DM	Party to whom documents are to be presented Party to whom documents are to be presented.
DP	Delivery party (3144) Party to which goods should be delivered, if not identical with consignee. GS1 Description: Party to which goods should be delivered, if not the same as the buyer.
DS	Distributor Party distributing goods, financial payments or documents.
EM	Party to receive electronic memo of invoice Party being informed about invoice issue (via EDI).
EO	Owner of equipment Party who owns equipment.
EX	Exporter (3030) Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an export declaration. This may include a manufacturer, seller or other person. Within a Customs union, consignor may have the same meaning as exporter.
FD	Buyer's parent company Parent company, e.g. holding company.
FP	Freight/charges payer Party responsible for the payment of freight.
FR	Message from Party where the message comes from.
FW	Freight forwarder Party arranging forwarding of goods.

Used Codes

GL	Socially insured person A person who is registered in a social security scheme.
GM	Inventory controller To specifically identify the party in charge of inventory control.
GO	Goods owner The party which owns the goods.
GQ	Slaughterer Party or person who has undertaken or will undertake a slaughter.
GW	Party fulfilling all operations Code indicating the fact that the party identified carries out all operations within that company's activities.
GX	Central catalogue party Party controlling a central catalogue.
GY	Inventory reporting party Party reporting inventory information.
GZ	Substitute supplier Party which may be in a position to supply products or services should the main usual supplier be unable to do so.
HP	Final message recipient To identify the final recipient of the message.
HQ	Owner of account (SWIFT Code) Identifies the owner of the account.
HX	Debtor (SWIFT Code) Party from whom payment is due.
I1	Intermediary bank 1 A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
I2	Intermediary bank 2 A financial institution between the ordered bank and the beneficiary's bank.
II	Issuer of invoice (3028) Party issuing an invoice.
IM	Importer (3020) Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.
IN	Insurer A person or company offering insurance policies for premiums.

Used Codes

IPA	Party information party (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The party in a company who is responsible for the party information. The PARTIN message may be requested from or sent by this party.
IPD	Article information party (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The party in a company who is responsible for the pricing or other article information. The PRICAT or PRODAT messages may be requested from or sent by this party.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value DFZ instead.
IPR	Price information party (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The party in a company who is responsible for the price information. The PRICAT message may be requested from or sent by this party.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value DGA instead.
ITO	Invoice recipient party (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Party to whom the invoice is sent and who processes the invoice on behalf of the invoicee. Note, the invoicee is legally responsible for the invoice and can be different to the processing party.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value DGB instead.
IV	Invoicee
	(3006) Party to whom an invoice is issued.
JB	Goods collection party
	Party that will collect or has collected the goods.
	GS1 Description:
	Party that will collect or has collected the goods.
LC	Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT)
	A code to identify the party who is responsible for declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
LD	Party recovering the Value Added Tax (VAT)
	A code to identify the party who is eligible to recover the Value Added Tax (VAT) on the sale of goods or services.
LF	Buyer's corporate office
	The identification of the buyer's corporate office.
LG	Supplier's corporate office
	The identification of the supplier's corporate office.
LP	Loading party
	Party responsible for the loading when other than carrier.
LSP	Logistic Service Provider (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A party providing logistic services for another party (e.g re-packing suppliers products) on products which may lead to added value for the product.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value DGC instead.
MA	Party for whom item is ultimately intended
	Party for whom item is ultimately intended.

Used Codes

MF	Manufacturer of goods Party who manufactures the goods.
MP	Manufacturing plant Self explanatory. GS1 Description: Industrial department of a company in which goods are manufactured with appropriate equipment and fittings.
MR	Message recipient A party to receive a message or messages.
MS	Document/message issuer/sender Issuer of a document and/or sender of a message.
N1	Notify party no. 1 The first party which is to be notified.
N2	Notify party no. 2 The second party which is to be notified.
NFP	No function priority allocated (GS1 Temporary Code) Code indicating that the party identified is capable of carrying out all or most functions within the party.
NI	Notify party (3180) Party to be notified of arrival of goods.
OB	Ordered by Party who issued an order. GS1 Description: Party who issued an order for goods and services.
OR	Ordered bank Identifies the account servicer for the ordering customer or payor.
OS	Original shipper The original supplier of the goods.
OV	Owner of means of transport (3126) Party owning the means of transport. No synonym of carrier = CA.
OY	Ordering customer Identifies the originator of the instruction. GS1 Description: Only used in financial messages.
P1	Contact party 1 First party to contact.
P2	Contact party 2 Second party to contact.

Used Codes

PB	Paying financial institution Financial institution designated to make payment.
PE	Payee Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.
PF	Party to receive freight bill Party to whom the freight bill should be sent.
PL	Payor Identifies the debit party when other than the ordering customer (for banking purposes).
PO	Ordering party To be used only if ordering party and buyer are not identical.
PR	Payer (3308) Party initiating payment.
PW	Despatch party (3282) Party where goods are collected or taken over by the carrier (i.e. if other than consignor).
PX	Party to receive all documents A party which is named to be the recipient of all documents.
PY	Checking party Party or contact designated on behalf of carrier or his agent to establish the actual figures for quantities, weight, volume and/or (cube) measurements of goods or containers which are to appear in the transport contract and on which charges will be based.
RA	Central bank or regulatory authority Identifies central bank or regulatory authority which must be informed of certain aspects of a message.
RB	Receiving financial institution Financial institution designated to receive payment.
RE	Party to receive commercial invoice remittance Party to whom payment for a commercial invoice or bill should be remitted.
RH	Seller's financial institution Financial institution designated by seller to receive payment. RDFI (ACH transfers).
RV	Receiver of cheque Identifies the party which is to receive the actual cheque, when different from the receiver of funds.
SA	Sales person number (GS1 Temporary Code) The identification of a sales person number. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value SE instead.

Used Codes

SE	Seller (3346) Party selling merchandise to a buyer. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code SA.
SF	Ship from Identification of the party from where goods will be or have been shipped.
SN	Store number A party keeping a shop or store. GS1 Description: Number allocated to identify a store.
SR	Supplier's agent/representative (3254) Party representing the seller for the purpose of the trade transaction. GS1 Description: Party representing the supplier for the purpose of the trade transaction.
SS	Social securities collector's office Party collecting social securities premiums.
ST	Ship to Identification of the party to where goods will be or have been shipped.
SU	Supplier Party who supplies goods and/or services. GS1 Description: Party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has possession of goods, and consigns or makes them available in trade.
TC	Tax collector's office Party collecting taxes.
TPE	Testing party (GS1 Temporary Code) A party authorized to carry out a specified test.
TS	Party to receive certified test results Party to whom the certified test results should be sent.
UC	Ultimate consignee Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.
UD	Ultimate customer The final recipient of goods.
WH	Warehouse keeper (3022) Party taking responsibility for goods entered into a warehouse.
WS	Wholesaler Seller of articles, often in large quantities, to be retailed by others.
X47	Cash register number (GS1 Temporary Code) Number allocated to identify a cash register.

Used Codes

X48	Corporate identity (GS1 Temporary Code) The identity of party to whom all other parties of the same commercial organisation are linked.
X50	Mincing plant (GS1 Temporary Code) A place where the meat of animals is cut into very small pieces using a meat grinder. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion.
X51	Fattener (GS1 Temporary Code) Party which fattens the animal. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value DGD instead.
X52	Breeder (GS1 Temporary Code) Party which breeds the animal. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value DGE instead.
X53	Content Owner (GS1 Temporary Code) Not available. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion.
X54	Temperature variation (GS1 Temporary Code) Temperature variation upward or downward
X56	No / missing loading space (GS1 Temporary Code) The goods/consignment/equipment could not be loaded because of no/missing loading space.
ZZZ	Mutually defined Party specification mutually agreed between interchanging parties.

3045	Party name format code Code specifying the representation of a party name.
1	Name components in sequence as defined in description below Name component 1: Family name. Name component 2: Given name or initials. Name component 3: Given name or initials. Name component 4: Maiden name. Name component 5: Title Group of name components transmitted in sequence with name component 1 transmitted first. The maiden name is the family name given at birth of a female. Other names are self-explanatory.

3055	Code list responsible agency code Code specifying the agency responsible for a code list.
2	CEC (Commission of the European Communities) Generic: see also 140, 141, 142, 162. GS1 Description: Commission of the European Communities

Used Codes

3	IATA (International Air Transport Association) The airline industry's international organisation. GS1 Description: International Air Transport Association
5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) International Organization of Standardization.
6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.
7	CEFIC (Conseil Europeen des Federations de l'Industrie Chimique) EDI project for chemical industry.
8	EDIFICE Standardised electronic commerce forum for companies with interests in computing, electronics and telecommunications. GS1 Description: EDI Forum for companies with Interest in Computing and Electronics (EDI project for EDP/ADP sector).
9	GS1 GS1 (formerly EAN International), an organisation of GS1 Member Organisations, which manages the GS1 System. GS1 Description: GS1 International.
10	ODETTE Organization for Data Exchange through Tele-Transmission in Europe (European automotive industry project).
17	S.W.I.F.T. Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.
28	EDITEUR (European book sector electronic data interchange group) Code identifying the pan European user group for the book industry as an organisation responsible for code values in the book industry.
60	Assigned by national trade agency The code list is from a national agency.
65	GS1 France Organisation responsible for GS1 System in France.
68	GS1 Italy Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Italy.
83	US, National Retail Federation The National Retail Federation is the trade association for the general merchandise retailing industry. In addition to providing support and education services, they also maintain and publish standard colour and size codes for the retail industry.

Used Codes

84	DE, BRD (Gesetzgeber der Bundesrepublik Deutschland) German legislature.
86	Assigned by party originating the message Codes assigned by the party originating the message.
87	Assigned by carrier Codes assigned by the carrier.
88	Assigned by owner of operation Assigned by owner of operation (e.g. used in construction).
89	Assigned by distributor Codes assigned by a distributor.
90	Assigned by manufacturer Code assigned by the manufacturer.
91	Assigned by supplier or supplier's agent Codes assigned by a seller or seller's agent. GS1 Description: Code assigned by the supplier or supplier's agent.
92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Codes assigned by a buyer or buyer's agent.
112	US, U.S. Census Bureau The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.
113	GS1 US Organisation responsible for GS1 System in the USA.
116	US, ANSI ASC X12 American National Standards Institute ASC X12.
131	DE, German Bankers Association German Bankers' Association.
136	GS1 UK Organisation responsible for GS1 System in the UK.
137	AT, Verband oesterreichischer Banken und Bankiers Austrian bankers association.
174	DE, DIN (Deutsches Institut fuer Normung) German standardization institute.
182	US, Standard Carrier Alpha Code (Motor) Organisation maintaining the SCAC lists and transportation operating in North America.
194	AU, AQIS (Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service) Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service.

Used Codes

200	GS1 Netherlands Organisation responsible for GS1 System in the Netherlands.
245	GS1 Denmark Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Denmark.
246	GS1 Germany Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Germany. GS1 Description: German representative of International Article Numbering association (GS1).
260	Ediel Nordic forum A code to identify Ediel Nordic forum, which is an organization standardizing the use of EDI between the participants in the Nordic power market.
281	GS1 Belgium & Luxembourg Organisation responsible for GS1 System in Belgium & Luxembourg.
286	SE, TCO (Tjänstemännes Central Organisation) The Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees.
294	GS1 Austria Organisation responsible for the GS1 System in Austria.
295	AU, Therapeutic Goods Administration Austrialian administration responsible for the regulation of therapeutic goods in Australia. EDIFACT
297	IT, Ufficio IVA Ufficio responsabile gestione partite IVA, Italy (Italian Institute issuing VAT registration numbers). EDIFACT
298	GS1 Spain Organisation responsible for the GS1 System in Spain.
316	GS1 Finland Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Finland.
317	GS1 Brazil Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Brazil.
324	GS1 Ireland Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Ireland.
325	GS1 Russia Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Russia.
326	GS1 Poland Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Poland.
327	GS1 Estonia Organisation responsible for the GS1 system in Estonia.

Used Codes

376	PANTONE Color code controlling organisation
400	FAO (Food and Agriculture Organisation) Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations.
403	Comite Europeen de Normalisation Comite Européen de Normalisation (CEN), European committee for standardisation. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code CEN.
404	Assigned by logistics service provider Codes assigned by a logistics service provider. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code X6.
CEN	Comite European de Normalisation (GS1 Temporary Code) Comite European de Normalisation. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 403 instead.
PMS	Pantone Matching System (GS1 Temporary Code) Pantone Matching System.
RAL	DE, Deutsches Institut fuer Guetesicherung und Kennzeichnung (GS1 Temporary Code) German Institute for Quality Assurance and Certification.
X5	IT, Ufficio IVA (GS1 Temporary Code) Ufficio responsabile gestione partite IVA, Italy (Italian Institute issuing VAT registration numbers).
X6	Assigned by logistics service provider (GS1 Temporary Code) Codes assigned by the logistics service provider. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 404 instead.
ZZZ	Mutually defined A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.

3139	Contact function code Code specifying the function of a contact (e.g. department or person).
AA	Insurance contact Department/person to contact for matters regarding insurance.
AD	Accounting contact The contact responsible for accounting matters.
AE	Contract contact Department/person to contact for matters regarding contracts.
AM	Claims contact Department/person to contact for matters regarding claims.

Used Codes

AP	Accounts payable contact
	Department/person responsible for the accounts payable function within a corporation.
AR	Accounts receivable contact
	Department/person responsible for the accounts receivable within a corporation.
BC	Banking contact
	Contact person for bank.
BJ	Department or person responsible for processing purchase order
	Identification of the department or person responsible for the processing of purchase orders.
BN	Certification contact
	Code specifying a contact with knowledge of a certification action.
BO	After business hours contact
	Department/person to contact after normal working hours.
BR	Cook
	Person responsible for cooking. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code CKE.
CB	Changed by
	Person who made the change.
CKE	Cook (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Person responsible for cooking. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BR instead.
CN	Consignee
	(3132) Party to which goods are consigned.
CO	Consignor
	(3336) Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed by him. Synonym: shipper/sender.
CP	Responsible person for computer data processing
	Responsible person to contact for matters regarding computer data processing.
CR	Customer relations
	Individual responsible for customer relations.
DE	Department/employee to execute export procedures
	Department/employee which/who executes export procedures.
DI	Department/employee to execute import procedures
	Department/employee which/who executes import procedures.
DL	Delivery contact
	Department/person responsible for delivery.

Used Codes

ED	Engineering contact	Department/person to contact for matters regarding engineering.
GR	Goods receiving contact	Department/person responsible for receiving the goods at the place of delivery.
HE	Emergency dangerous goods contact	Party who is to be contacted to intervene in case of emergency.
HG	Dangerous goods contact	Department/person to be contacted for details about the transportation of dangerous goods/hazardous material.
IC	Information contact	Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.
LO	Place of collection contact	Department/employee to be contacted at the place of collection.
MGR	Manager (GS1 Temporary Code)	Person responsible for management within a department or company.
NT	Notification contact	Department/employee to be notified.
OC	Order contact	An individual to contact for questions regarding this order.
PD	Purchasing contact	Department/person responsible for issuing this purchase order.
PM	Product management contact	Department/person to contact for questions regarding this order.
QC	Quality coordinator contact	Quality coordinator contact within an organization.
SA	Sales administration	Name of the sales administration contact within a corporation.
SD	Shipping contact	The shipping department contact within an organization.
SR	Sales representative or department	The sales representative or department contact within an organization.
TA	Traffic administrator	The traffic administrator contact within an organization.
TD	Test contact	Department/person responsible for testing contact.
TR	Transport contact	Department/person in charge of transportation.

Used Codes

WH	Warehouse The warehouse contact within an organization.

3155	Communication address code qualifier Code qualifying the communication address.
AL	Cellular phone Identifies the cellular phone number.
AO	Uniform Resource Location (URL) Identification of the Uniform Resource Location (URL) Synonym: World wide web address. EDIFACT
AQ	X.400 address for mail text The X.400 address accepting information in the body text of a message.
AR	AS1 address Address capable of receiving messages in accordance with the EDIINT/AS1 protocol for MIME based EDI .
AS	AS2 address Address capable of receiving messages in accordance with the EDIINT/AS2 protocol.
AT	AS3 address Address capable of receiving messages in accordance with the EDIINT/AS3 protocol.
AU	File Transfer Protocol Address capable for receiving message in accordance with the File Transfer Protocol (IETF RFC 959 et. al.).
CA	Cable address The communication number identifies a cable address.
EI	EDI Number identifying the service and service user.
EM	Electronic mail Exchange of mail by electronic means. GS1 Description: Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.
EXI	Exite mail (GS1 Temporary Code) Requests that the file shall be returned via Exite. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion.

Used Codes

FX	Fax	
	Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.	
IA	Interchange address (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Code identifying an EDI interchange address.	
TE	Telephone	
	Voice/data transmission by telephone.	
TL	Telex	
	Transmission of text/data via telex.	
XF	X.400	
	The X.400 address.	
	GS1 Description:	
	CCITT Message handling system.	
XG	Pager	
	Identifies that the communication number is for a pager.	

3207	Country name code	
	| Identification of the name of the country or other geographical entity as defined in ISO 3166-1.	
	Notes:	
	| 1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.	
AD	Andorra	
AE	United Arab Emirates	
AF	Afghanistan	
AG	Antigua and Barbuda	
AI	Anguilla	
AL	Albania	
AM	Armenia	
AO	Angola	
AQ	Antarctica	
AR	Argentina	
AS	American Samoa	
AT	Austria	
AU	Australia	
AW	Aruba	
AX	Åland Islands	

Used Codes

AZ	Azerbaijan
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BH	Bahrain
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BL	Saint Barthélemy
BM	Bermuda
BN	Brunei Darussalam
BO	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)
BQ	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
BT	Bhutan
BV	Bouvet Island
BW	Botswana
BY	Belarus
BZ	Belize
CA	Canada
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
CD	Congo, Democratic Republic of
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Cote D'Ivoire
CK	Cook Islands
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China

Used Codes

CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
CU	Cuba
CV	Cape Verde
CW	Curaçao
CX	Christmas Island
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czechia
DE	Germany
DJ	Djibouti
DK	Denmark
DM	Dominica
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EC	Ecuador
EE	Estonia
EG	Egypt
EH	Western Sahara
ER	Eritrea
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FI	Finland
FJ	Fiji
FK	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
FM	Micronesia (Federated States of)
FO	Faroe Islands
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GD	Grenada
GE	Georgia
GF	French Guiana
GG	Guernsey

Used Codes

GH	Ghana
GI	Gibraltar
GL	Greenland
GM	Gambia
GN	Guinea
GP	Guadeloupe
GQ	Equatorial Guinea
GR	Greece
GS	South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands
GT	Guatemala
GU	Guam
GW	Guinea-Bissau
GY	Guyana
HK	Hong Kong
HM	Heard Island and Mcdonald Islands
HN	Honduras
HR	Croatia
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IM	Isle Of Man
IN	India
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JE	Jersey
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan

Used Codes

KE	Kenya
KG	Kyrgyzstan
KH	Cambodia
KI	Kiribati
KM	Comoros
KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis
KP	Korea (Democratic People'S Republic of)
KR	Korea, Republic of
KW	Kuwait
KY	Cayman Islands
KZ	Kazakhstan
LA	Lao People'S Democratic Republic
LB	Lebanon
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
LV	Latvia
LY	Libya
MA	Morocco
MC	Monaco
MD	Moldova, Republic of
ME	Montenegro
MF	Saint Martin (French Part)
MG	Madagascar
MH	Marshall Islands
MK	Macedonia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of
ML	Mali
MM	Myanmar
MN	Mongolia

Used Codes

MO	Macao
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
MQ	Martinique
MR	Mauritania
MS	Montserrat
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MV	Maldives
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
MY	Malaysia
MZ	Mozambique
NA	Namibia
NC	New Caledonia
NE	Niger
NF	Norfolk Island
NG	Nigeria
NI	Nicaragua
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NP	Nepal
NR	Nauru
NU	Niue
NZ	New Zealand
OM	Oman
PA	Panama
PE	Peru
PF	French Polynesia
PG	Papua New Guinea
PH	Philippines
PK	Pakistan
PL	Poland
PM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Used Codes

PN	Pitcairn
PR	Puerto Rico
PS	Palestine, State of
PT	Portugal
PW	Palau
PY	Paraguay
QA	Qatar
RE	Reunion
RO	Romania
RS	Serbia
RU	Russian Federation
RW	Rwanda
SA	Saudi Arabia
SB	Solomon Islands
SC	Seychelles
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SH	Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha
SI	Slovenia
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen
SK	Slovakia
SL	Sierra Leone
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SO	Somalia
SR	Suriname
SS	South Sudan
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SV	El Salvador
SX	Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
SY	Syrian Arab Republic
SZ	Swaziland

Used Codes

TC	Turks and Caicos Islands
TD	Chad
TF	French Southern Territories
TG	Togo
TH	Thailand
TJ	Tajikistan
TK	Tokelau
TL	Timor-Leste
TM	Turkmenistan
TN	Tunisia
TO	Tonga
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TV	Tuvalu
TW	Taiwan, Province of China
TZ	Tanzania, United Republic of
UA	Ukraine
UG	Uganda
UM	United States Minor Outlying Islands
US	United States of America
UY	Uruguay
UZ	Uzbekistan
VA	Holy See
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VE	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)
VG	Virgin Islands, British
VI	Virgin Islands, U.S.
VN	Viet Nam
VU	Vanuatu
WF	Wallis and Futuna
WS	Samoa
YE	Yemen
YT	Mayotte

Used Codes

ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZW	Zimbabwe

3227	Location function code qualifier Code identifying the function of a location.
1	Place of terms of delivery (3018) Point or port of departure, shipment or destination, as required under the applicable terms of delivery, e.g. Incoterms.
2	Payment place Place where funds are to be, or have been made available to the creditor.
5	Place of departure (3214) Port, airport or other location from which a means of transport or transport equipment is scheduled to depart or has departed.
7	Place of delivery (3246) Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered under transport contract terms (operational term).
8	Place of destination Port, airport or other location to which a means of transport or transport equipment is destined.
9	Place/port of loading (3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.
10	Place of acceptance (3348) Place at which the goods are taken over by the carrier.
11	Place/port of discharge (3392 + 3414) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are unloaded from the means of transport having been used for their carriage.
13	Place of transhipment (3424) Place where goods are transferred from one means of transport to another (operational term).
14	Location of goods (3384) Place where goods are located and where they are available for examination.
17	Border crossing place Place where goods are transported across a country border.
18	Warehouse (3156) Warehouse where a particular consignment has been stored.

Used Codes

19	**Factory/plant** Factory/plant relevant for a particular consignment.
22	**Customs office of clearance** (3080) Place where Customs clearance procedure occur (CCC).
24	**Port of entry** Port where final documentation is filed for Customs Entry processing.
27	**Country of origin** [3238] Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions, or of any other measure related to trade.
28	**Country of destination of goods** Country to which the goods are to be delivered.
30	**Country of source** Country in which raw material or components were originally produced prior to manufacture or assembly in another country.
33	**Baseport of discharge** The port of discharge according to the tariff as opposed to the operational port of discharge. The goods may or may not be actually discharged at that port on the main transport.
34	**Baseport of loading** The port of loading according to the tariff as opposed to the operational port of loading. The goods may or may not be actually loaded at that port on the main transport.
35	**Country of exportation/despatch** (3220) Country from which the goods were initially exported to the importing country without any commercial transaction taking place in intermediate countries. Syn.: country whence consigned. Country of despatch: country from which goods are despatched between countries of a Customs union.
36	**Country of ultimate destination** (3216) Country known to the consignor or his agent at the time of despatch to be the final country to which the goods are to be delivered.
37	**Country of last consignment** [3331] Country where the goods are loaded onto the means of transport used for their importation.
38	**Country of first destination** [3219] Country where the goods are offloaded from the means of transport used for their exportation.
39	**Country of production** Country where item has been or will be produced.
40	**Country of trading** Country where item has been or will be traded.

Used Codes

42	Customs office of exit
	[3096] Customs office at which the goods leave the country of dispatch/export.
45	Customs office of destination (transit)
	(3086) Customs office at which a transit operation is terminated. Synonym: Customs office of transit termination.
47	Region of destination
	Region known to the consignor or his agent at the time of despatch to be the final region to which the goods are to be delivered.
53	Charge and freight due from
	Place or point from which charges and freight are charged.
55	Charges and freight payable to
	[3274] Name of place up to which freight charges and other charges are to be paid.
57	Place of payment
	Name of the location at which freight and charges for main transport are payable.
60	Place of arrival
	Place at which the transport means arrives.
80	Place of despatch
	Place at which the goods are taken over for carriage (operational term), if different from the transport contract place of acceptance (see: 10). Synonym: Place of origin of carriage.
82	Pre-carriage port
	Port of loading at which the cargo is loaded on the pre-carriage vessel used for the transport prior to the main transport.
83	Place of delivery (by on-carriage)
	Place to which the goods are to be finally delivered.
88	Place of receipt
	Identification of the location at which the cargo is actually received.
92	Routing
	Indication of a routing place.
106	Region of origin
	Region in which the goods have been produced or manufactured according to the criteria laid down for the purposes of the application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions or of any other measures related to trade (see: 3238).
121	Country of sale
	[3116] Country where exporter's co-contractor is domiciled or has his business.

Used Codes

159	Additional internal destination Any location within the consignee's premises where the goods are moved to.
162	Place or location of sale Place or location at which the sale takes place.
184	Physical location Identifies the physical location.
241	Country of birth Country where a person or an animal was born.
242	Country of fattening Country where an animal has been fattened.
243	Country of slaughter Country where an animal has been slaughtered.
244	Country of meat cutting Country where the meat is cut into pieces. Country where an animal's carcass has been cut into smaller pieces.
245	Meat cutting location A location where the meat is cut into pieces. EDIFACT
246	Slaughterhouse Place for the slaughter of animals as food.
247	Country of meat mincing Country where meat has been cut into very small pieces using a meat grinder.
256	Place of packing Place where goods are packaged. EDIFACT
257	Country of assembly Country where product is assembled. Uses ISO country codes.
298	Country of last processing The country where the trade item was last processed.
299	Fishing vessel Fishing vessel as a place of production
300	Location of status The identification of the location of a status. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 16E.
301	Location of meter The identification of the location of a meter. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 17E.

Used Codes

303	Meat mincing plant
	A place where the meat is cut into very small pieces using a meat grinder.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 41E.
304	Place of fattening
	Place where an animal has been fattened.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 42E.
305	Animal birth place
	Location where an animal was born.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 43E.
306	Global Good Agricultural Practice Number (GGN)
	The Global Good Agricultural Practice Number (GGN) is a 13-digit number that uniquely identifies each producer and individual member of a producer group in the GLOBAL G.A.P. Database.
16E	Location of status (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Identification of the location of a status.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 300 instead.
17E	Location of meter (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The identification of the location of a meter.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 301 instead.
18E	Country of provenance (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The country of provenance of a consignment or product.
21E	Testing location (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The location where a test is being performed.
22E	Movement to location (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Identification of the location to where goods are to be moved.
23E	Return location (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The identification of a location for the return of goods.
41E	Mincing plant (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A place where the meat of animals is cut into very small pieces using a meat grinder.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 303 instead.
42E	Place of fattening (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Place where the animal has been fattened before killing for food.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 304 instead.
43E	Animal's Birth Place (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Place/Location where an animal was born (GLN or Veterinary licence number)
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 305 instead.

Used Codes

3453	Language name code
	Code specifying the language name.
	Notes:
	1. Use ISO 639-1988.
AA	Afar
aa	Afar
AB	Abkhazian
ab	Abkhazian
AE	Avestan
ae	Avestan
AF	Afrikaans
af	Afrikaans
AK	Akan
ak	Akan
AM	Amharic
am	Amharic
AN	Aragonese
an	Aragonese
AR	Arabic
ar	Arabic
AS	Assamese
as	Assamese
AV	Avaric
av	Avaric
AY	Aymara
ay	Aymara
AZ	Azerbaijani
az	Azerbaijani
BA	Bashkir
ba	Bashkir
BE	Belarusian
be	Belarusian
BG	Bulgarian
bg	Bulgarian

Used Codes

BH	Bihari
bh	Bihari
BI	Bislama
bi	Bislama
BM	Bambara
bm	Bambara
BN	Bengali
bn	Bengali
BO	Tibetan
bo	Tibetan
BR	Breton
br	Breton
BS	Bosnian
bs	Bosnian
CA	Catalan; Valencian
ca	Catalan; Valencian
CE	Chechen
ce	Chechen
CH	Chamorro
ch	Chamorro
CO	Corsican
co	Corsican
CR	Cree
cr	Cree
CS	Czech
cs	Czech
CU	Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic
cu	Church Slavic; Old Slavonic; Church Slavonic; Old Bulgarian; Old Church Slavonic
CV	Chuvash
cv	Chuvash
CY	Welsh
cy	Welsh

Used Codes

DA	Danish
da	Danish
DE	German
de	German
DV	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian
dv	Divehi; Dhivehi; Maldivian
DZ	Dzongkha
dz	Dzongkha
EE	Ewe
ee	Ewe
EL	Greek; Modern (1453-)
el	Greek; Modern (1453-)
EN	English
en	English
EO	Esperanto
eo	Esperanto
ES	Spanish; Castilian
es	Spanish; Castilian
ET	Estonian
et	Estonian
EU	Basque
eu	Basque
FA	Persian
fa	Persian
FF	Fulah
ff	Fulah
FI	Finnish
fi	Finnish
FJ	Fijian
fj	Fijian
FO	Faroese
fo	Faroese
FR	French

Used Codes

fr	French
FY	Western Frisian
fy	Western Frisian
GA	Irish
ga	Irish
GD	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic
gd	Gaelic; Scottish Gaelic
GL	Galician
gl	Galician
GN	Guarani
gn	Guarani
GU	Gujarati
gu	Gujarati
GV	Manx
gv	Manx
HA	Hausa
ha	Hausa
HE	Hebrew
he	Hebrew
HI	Hindi
hi	Hindi
HO	Hiri Motu
ho	Hiri Motu
HR	Croatian
hr	Croatian
HT	Haitian; Haitian Creole
ht	Haitian; Haitian Creole
HU	Hungarian
hu	Hungarian
HY	Armenian
hy	Armenian
HZ	Herero
hz	Herero

Used Codes

IA	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)
ia	Interlingua (International Auxiliary Language Association)
ID	Indonesian
id	Indonesian
IE	Interlingue
ie	Interlingue
IG	Igbo
ig	Igbo
II	Sichuan Yi
ii	Sichuan Yi
IK	Inupiaq
ik	Inupiaq
IO	Ido
io	Ido
IS	Icelandic
is	Icelandic
IT	Italian
it	Italian
IU	Inuktiut
iu	Inuktiut
JA	Japanese
ja	Japanese
JV	Javanese
jv	Javanese
KA	Georgian
ka	Georgian
KG	Kongo
kg	Kongo
KI	Kikuyu; Gikuyu
ki	Kikuyu; Gikuyu
KJ	Kuanyama; Kwanyama
kj	Kuanyama; Kwanyama
KK	Kazakh

Used Codes

kk	Kazakh
KL	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic
kl	Kalaallisut; Greenlandic
KM	Central Khmer
km	Central Khmer
KN	Kannada
kn	Kannada
KO	Korean
ko	Korean
KR	Kanuri
kr	Kanuri
KS	Kashmiri
ks	Kashmiri
KU	Kurdish
ku	Kurdish
KV	Komi
kv	Komi
KW	Cornish
kw	Cornish
KY	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz
ky	Kirghiz; Kyrgyz
LA	Latin
la	Latin
LB	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch
lb	Luxembourgish; Letzeburgesch
LG	Ganda
lg	Ganda
LI	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish
li	Limburgan; Limburger; Limburgish
LN	Lingala
ln	Lingala
LO	Lao
lo	Lao

Used Codes

LT	Lithuanian
lt	Lithuanian
LU	Luba-Katanga
lu	Luba-Katanga
LV	Latvian
lv	Latvian
MG	Malagasy
mg	Malagasy
MH	Marshallese
mh	Marshallese
MI	Maori
mi	Maori
MK	Macedonian
mk	Macedonian
ML	Malayalam
ml	Malayalam
MN	Mongolian
mn	Mongolian
MO	Moldavian; Moldovan
mo	Moldavian; Moldovan
MR	Marathi
mr	Marathi
MS	Malay
ms	Malay
MT	Maltese
mt	Maltese
MY	Burmese
my	Burmese
NA	Nauru
na	Nauru
NB	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal
nb	Bokmal Norwegian; Norwegian Bokmal
ND	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele

Used Codes

nd	Ndebele; North; North Ndebele
NE	Nepali
ne	Nepali
NG	Ndonga
ng	Ndonga
NL	Dutch; Flemish
nl	Dutch; Flemish
NN	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian
nn	Norwegian Nynorsk; Nynorsk, Norwegian
NO	Norwegian
no	Norwegian
NR	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele
nr	Ndebele; South; South Ndebele
NV	Navajo; Navaho
nv	Navajo; Navaho
NY	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja
ny	Chichewa; Chewa; Nyanja
OC	Occitan (post 1500); Provencal
oc	Occitan (post 1500); Provencal
OJ	Ojibwa
oj	Ojibwa
OM	Oromo
om	Oromo
OR	Oriya
or	Oriya
OS	Ossetian; Ossetic
os	Ossetian; Ossetic
PA	Panjabi; Punjabi
pa	Panjabi; Punjabi
PI	Pali
pi	Pali
PL	Polish
pl	Polish

Used Codes

PS	Pushto; Pashto
ps	Pushto; Pashto
PT	Portuguese
pt	Portuguese
QU	Quechua
qu	Quechua
RM	Romansh
rm	Romansh
RN	Rundi
rn	Rundi
RO	Romanian
ro	Romanian
RU	Russian
ru	Russian
RW	Kinyarwanda
rw	Kinyarwanda
SA	Sanskrit
sa	Sanskrit
SC	Sardinian
sc	Sardinian
SD	Sindhi
sd	Sindhi
SE	Northern Sami
se	Northern Sami
SG	Sango
sg	Sango
SI	Sinhala; Sinhalese
si	Sinhala; Sinhalese
SK	Slovak
sk	Slovak
SL	Slovenian
sl	Slovenian
SM	Samoan

Used Codes

sm	Samoan
SN	Shona
sn	Shona
SO	Somali
so	Somali
SQ	Albanian
sq	Albanian
SR	Serbian
sr	Serbian
SS	Swati
ss	Swati
ST	Sotho, Southern
st	Sotho, Southern
SU	Sundanese
su	Sundanese
SV	Swedish
sv	Swedish
SW	Swahili
sw	Swahili
TA	Tamil
ta	Tamil
TE	Telugu
te	Telugu
TG	Tajik
tg	Tajik
TH	Thai
th	Thai
TI	Tigrinya
ti	Tigrinya
TK	Turkmen
tk	Turkmen
TL	Tagalog
tl	Tagalog

Used Codes

TN	Tswana
tn	Tswana
TO	Tonga (Tonga Islands)
to	Tonga (Tonga Islands)
TR	Turkish
tr	Turkish
TS	Tsonga
ts	Tsonga
TT	Tatar
tt	Tatar
TW	Twi
tw	Twi
TY	Tahitian
ty	Tahitian
UG	Uighur; Uyghur
ug	Uighur; Uyghur
UK	Ukrainian
uk	Ukrainian
UR	Urdu
ur	Urdu
UZ	Uzbek
uz	Uzbek
VE	Venda
ve	Venda
VI	Vietnamese
vi	Vietnamese
VO	Volapük
vo	Volapük
WA	Walloon
wa	Walloon
WO	Wolof
wo	Wolof
XH	Xhosa

Used Codes

xh	Xhosa
YI	Yiddish
yi	Yiddish
YO	Yoruba
yo	Yoruba
ZA	Zhuang; Chuang
za	Zhuang; Chuang
ZH	Chinese
zh	Chinese
ZU	Zulu
zu	Zulu

4017	Delivery plan commitment level code Code specifying the level of commitment to a delivery plan.
1	Firm Indicates that the scheduling information is a firm commitment.
2	Commitment for manufacturing and material Authorizes the supplier to start the manufacturing of goods.
3	Commitment for material Authorizes the manufacturer to order material required for manufacturing specified goods.
4	Planning/forecast An estimate of future requirements based on trends and actual information. GS1 Description: Indicates that the scheduling information is only a forecast and may need to be confirmed.
7	Promotion All related schedule information refer to a promotion.
8	Special demand All related schedule information refers to a special demand.
10	Immediate Indicates that the scheduling information is for immediate execution.
12	Planning An estimate of future requirements. GS1 Description: Indicates that the scheduling information is for planning purposes.
10E	Promised (GS1 Temporary Code) Indicates that the scheduling information is firm promise.

Used Codes

4343	Response type code
	Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted.
AB	Message acknowledgement
	Indicates that an acknowledgement relating to receipt of message is required.
AC	Acknowledge - with detail and change
	Acknowledge complete including changes.
AI	Acknowledge only changes
	Acknowledgement of changes only is required.
NA	No acknowledgement needed
	Specifies that no acknowledgement is needed in response to this message.

4347	Product identifier code qualifier
	Code qualifying the product identifier.
1	Additional identification
	Information which specifies and qualifies product identifications.
2	Identification for potential substitution
	The item number describes the potential substitute product.
	GS1 Description:
	The given item number(s) describe(s) a substituting product if the original product is not available.
5	Product identification
	The item number is for product identification.
X1	No substitution accepted (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Code indicating the identified product may not be substituted by an alternative or similar product.

4441	Free text value code
	Code specifying free form text.
78E	Proof Of Delivery (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The mentioned URL refers to a Proof of Delivery document.
	This Code value can be used if DE 4451 of the FTX segment is ZXL.

4451	Text subject code qualifier
	Code qualifying the subject of the text.
1E	Additional product information address (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Address at which additional information on the product can be found.
	GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAI instead.

Used Codes

2E	VAT exemption (GS1 Temporary Code) VAT exemption reason in clear text. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAQ instead.
3E	Tracking URL (GS1 Temporary Code) The internet link (URL) to track the delivery of a specific package or consignment.
AAA	Goods description [7002] Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify them at the level required for banking, Customs, statistical or transport purposes, avoiding unnecessary detail (Generic term).
AAB	Terms of payments [4276] Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).
AAC	Dangerous goods additional information Additional information concerning dangerous goods.
AAD	Dangerous goods, technical name Proper shipping name, supplemented as necessary with the correct technical name, by which a dangerous substance or article may be correctly identified or which is sufficiently informative to permit identification by reference to generally available literature.
AAG	Party instructions Indicates that the segment contains instructions to be passed on to the identified party.
AAI	General information The text contains general information.
AAK	Price conditions Information on the price conditions that are expected or given.
AAM	Equipment re-usage restrictions Technical or commercial reasons why a piece of equipment may not be re-used after the current transport terminates.
AAN	Handling restriction Restrictions in handling depending on the technical characteristics of the piece of equipment or on the nature of the goods.
AAO	Error description (free text) Error described by a free text.
AAR	Terms of delivery (4053) Free text of the non Incoterms terms of delivery. For Incoterms, use: 4053.
AAW	Letter of credit information Information pertaining to the letter of credit.

Used Codes

AAZ	Additional export information The text contains additional export information.
ABN	Accounting information Self explanatory. GS1 Description: Free text information regarding account.
ABO	Discrepancy information Free text or coded information to indicate a specific discrepancy.
ABU	Deferred payment termed additional Additional terms concerning deferred payment.
ACB	Additional information The text contains additional information.
ACD	Reason Reason for a request or response.
ACE	Dispute A notice, usually from buyer to seller, that something was found wrong with goods delivered or the services rendered, or with the related invoice.
ACF	Additional attribute information The text refers to information about an additional attribute not otherwise specified.
ACL	Quality Statement Code A statement on the quality of an object.
ADK	Promotion information The text contains information about a promotion.
ADL	Meter condition Description of the condition of a meter.
ADM	Meter reading information Information related to a particular reading of a meter.
ADS	Booked item information (SWIFT Code) Information pertaining to a booked item. GS1 Description: Information related to an item booked onto a financial account.
AEI	Instructions to the applicant Instructions given to the applicant.
AFF	Batch code structure A description of the structure of a batch code.
AFG	Product application A general description of the application of a product.

Used Codes

AGW	Location Description of a location.
AGZ	Marketing activities Information concerning marketing activities.
AIP	Question A free text question.
AIQ	Party information Free text information related to a party.
AIX	Warranty terms Text describing the terms of warranty which apply to a product or service.
ALL	All documents The note implies to all documents.
BAI	Additional product information address Address at which additional information on the product can be found. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 1E.
BAJ	Information to be printed on despatch advice Specification of free text information which is to be printed on a despatch advice. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code DSI.
BAK	Missing goods remarks Remarks concerning missing goods. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code MIS.
BAL	Non-acceptance information Information related to the non-acceptance of an order, goods or a consignment. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code NAI.
BAM	Returns information Information related to the return of items. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code RTI.
BAN	Sub-line item Note contains information related to sub-line item data. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code SID.
BAO	Test information Information of a test. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code TIN.
BAP	External link The external link to a digital document (e.g.: URL) GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code ZXL.

Used Codes

BAQ	VAT exemption reason The reason for Value Added Tax exemption. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 2E.
BLR	Transport document remarks Remarks concerning the complete consignment to be printed on the bill of lading.
BLV	B2C marketing information, short description Consumer marketing information, short description.
BLW	B2B marketing information, long description Trading partner marketing information, long description.
BLX	B2C marketing information, long description Consumer marketing information, long description.
BLY	Product ingredients Information on the ingredient make up of the product. Information on the constituent ingredient make up of the product specified as one string. Example: FTX+ING+1+ +Tomato puree (54%), water, onions (9%), sunflower seed oil' FTX+ING+1+ +(cold pressed, untempered, unrefined) (10%), corn syrup (2%), soy protein (12%) …:…:::+EN'
CHG	Change information Note contains change information.
CIP	Customs clearance instruction import Any coded or clear instruction agreed by customer and carrier regarding the import declaration of the goods.
CLR	Loading remarks Instructions concerning the loading of the container.
CUS	Customs declaration information Note contains customs declaration information.
DAR	Damage remarks Remarks concerning damage on the cargo.
DEL	Delivery information Information about delivery.
DIN	Delivery instructions Instructions regarding the delivery of the cargo.
DSI	Information to be printed on despatch advice (GS1 Temporary Code) Specification of free text information which is to be printed on a despatch advice. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAJ instead.

Used Codes

DUT	Duty declaration	
	The text contains a statement constituting a duty declaration.	
GEN	Entire transaction set	
	Note is general in nature, applies to entire transaction segment.	
HAN	Handling instructions	
	[4078] Instructions on how specified goods, packages or containers should be handled.	
HAZ	Hazard information	
	Information pertaining to a hazard.	
IIN	Insurance instructions	
	Instructions regarding the cargo insurance.	
INS	Insurance information	
	Specific note contains insurance information.	
INV	Invoice instruction	
	Note contains invoice instructions.	
ITS	Testing instructions	
	Instructions regarding the testing that is required to be carried out on the items in the transaction.	
LIN	Line item	
	Note contains line item information.	
LOI	Loading instruction	
	Instructions where specified packages or containers are to be loaded on a means of transport.	
MIS	Missing goods remarks (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Remarks concerning missing goods. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAK instead.	
MKS	Additional marks/numbers information	
	Additional information regarding the marks and numbers.	
NAI	Non-acceptance information (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Information related to the non-acceptance of an order, goods or a consignment. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAL instead.	
ORI	Order instruction	
	Free text contains order instructions.	
OSI	Other service information	
	General information created by the sender of general or specific value.	
PAC	Packing/marking information	
	Information regarding the packaging and/or marking of goods.	

Used Codes

PAY	Payables information Note contains payables information.
PKG	Packaging information Note contains packaging information. GS1 Description: Note contains packaging instructions.
PMD	Payment detail/remittance information The free text contains payment details.
PMT	Payment information Note contains payments information.
PRD	Product information The text contains product information.
PRF	Price calculation formula Additional information regarding the price formula used for calculating the item price.
PRI	Priority information Note contains priority information.
PUR	Purchasing information Note contains purchasing information.
QQD	Quality demands/requirements Specification of the quality/performance expectations or standards to which the items must conform.
QUT	Quotation instruction/information Note contains quotation information.
REG	Regulatory information The free text contains information for regulatory authority.
RET	Return to origin information Free text information on an IATA Air Waybill to indicate consignment returned because of non delivery.
REV	Receivables The text contains receivables information.
RQR	Requested routes/routing instructions [3074] Names of places via which the consignor requests a consignment to be routed.
RQT	Tariffs and route requested [4120] Stipulation of the tariffs to be applied showing, where applicable, special-agreement numbers or references; indication of routes by frontier points or by frontier stations and, when necessary, by transit stations between.

Used Codes

RTI	Returns information (GS1 Temporary Code) Information related to the return of goods. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAM instead.
SAF	Safety information The text contains safety information.
SIC	Sender's instruction to carrier [4284] Instructions given and declarations made by the sender to the carrier concerning Customs, insurance, and other formalities.
SID	Sub line item (GS1 Temporary Code) Note contains information related to sub line item data. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAN instead.
SIN	Special instructions Special instructions like licence no, high value, handle with care, glass.
SPH	Special handling Note contains special handling information.
SSR	Special service request Request for a special service concerning the transport of the goods.
SUR	Supplier remarks Remarks from or for a supplier of goods or services.
TIN	Test information (GS1 Temporary Code) Information related to a test which will be, or has been, carried out. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAO instead.
TRA	Transportation information General information regarding the transport of the cargo.
TXD	Tax declaration The text contains a statement constituting a tax declaration.
WHI	Warehouse instruction/information Note contains warehouse information.
XYZ	No partial delivery (GS1 Temporary Code) The goods that are not delivered have to be re-ordered by the buyer. Supplier only delivers the goods they have in stock at that moment. One order leads to one delivery.
ZXL	External link (GS1 Temporary code) The external link to a digital document (e.g.: URL) GS1 Note 1: This Code value can be used if no EFI segment is available. If the type of the referenced document (e.g. proof-of-delivery.pdf) can be identified by a code value of DE 1001, this code value should be used to fill DE 4441. (e.g. 78E), DE 3055 = 9. GS1 Note 2: Code marked for deletion. Use value BAP instead.

Used Codes

ZYZ	**Partial delivery allowed (GS1 Temporary Code)** The supplier keeps delivering until the entire order is fulfilled. One order can lead to many deliveries. The buyer doesn't need to place a new order; they just waits for the other goods to be delivered.
ZZZ	**Mutually defined** Note contains information mutually defined by trading partners.

4453	**Free text function code** Code specifying the function of free text.
1	**Text for subsequent use** The occurrence of this text does not affect message processing.
2	**Text replacing missing code** Text description of a coded data item for which there is no currently available code.
3	**Text for immediate use** Text must be read before actioning message.

4493	**Delivery instruction code** Code specifying a delivery instruction.
BK	**Ship partial - balance back order** Partial shipping is allowed. The rest of the order should be delivered as soon as possible.
DA	**Do not deliver after** A requirement that an order should not be delivered after a specified date/time.
DB	**Do not deliver before** A requirement that an order should not be delivered before a specified date/time.
DD	**Deliver on date** An order should be delivered exactly on specified date.
P1	**No schedule established** No specified date/time for delivery. GS1 Description: No specific delivery schedule has been established.
P2	**Ship as soon as possible** The order should be delivered as soon as possible.
SC	**Ship complete order** The order should be delivered only complete, not partial.
SP	**Ship partial - balance cancel** Partial shipping is allowed. The rest of the order should be cancelled.

Used Codes

5495	Sub-line indicator code Code indicating a sub-line item.
1	Sub-line information Code indicating a sub-line item.

6063	Quantity type code qualifier Code qualifying the type of quantity.
52	Quantity per pack Quantity for each pack. GS1 Description: The quantity contained in the currently identified pack.
54	Maximum order quantity Maximum quantity of goods for an order. GS1 Description: The largest number of units of a product which may be ordered.
66	Committed quantity Quantity a party is committed to.
113	Quantity to be delivered The quantity to be delivered.
247	Additional promotion sales forecast quantity A forecast of additional quantity which will be sold during a period of promotional activity.
248	Reserved quantity Quantity reserved for specific purposes.
508	Forecast quantity A quantity used for forecasting purposes. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code 26E.
32E	Consolidated discount stock (GS1 Temporary Code) Additional stock which is greater than the stocks actually ordered which have been supplied in bulk at favourable terms.

6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier Code qualifying the purpose of the measurement.
AAA	Line item measurement Line item measurement specified by the Food and Drug Administration.
AAB	Transport conditions for delivery to distribution centre Specified measurements refer to transport conditions for delivery to a distribution centre.

Used Codes

AAC	Retail container size Size of a retail container in terms of volume.
AAE	Measurement [6314] Value of the measured unit.
AAF	Customs line item measurement The measurement of a consignment or part for customs purpose.
AAG	Percentage of alcohol (by volume) The measurement of the alcohol content. GS1 Description: The measurement of the percentage of alcohol by volume.
AAH	Dimensions total weight The total weight of an identified dimension.
AAI	Item weight Weight at line item level.
AAU	Package Commodity/product shipped or sold in discrete individual containers which may be accumulated in a larger package.
ABA	Unit of measure used for ordered quantities The unit of measure in which ordered quantities are expressed.
ABB	Transport conditions for delivery to market Specified measurements refer to transport conditions for delivery to the market.
ABC	Storage conditions to guarantee product freshness until best before date Specified measurements refer to storage conditions to guarantee the product freshness until best before date.
ABL	Internal dimension The inner measurement of the referenced item or package. EDIFACT
ABO	Comparison price measurement A measurement used for comparison pricing purposes. GS1 Description: A code to identify measurements for system or shelf edge labelling pricing comparison purposes, e.g. price of a 225 gram of caviar is 200 EUR, price per 100 grams is 89 EUR.
ABW	Unit of measure used for invoiced quantities Unit of measure of invoiced quantity.
ABX	Usable or consumable content Measurement of usable or consumable contents.

Used Codes

AMT	**Amount (GS1 Temporary Code)** A code to provide monetary range information applicable to allowances or charges, e.g. 5% discount for orders between 5000 and 10000 EUR.
CHW	**Chargeable weight** The weight on which charges are based.
CT	**Counts** The measurement is counts.
DT	**Dimensional tolerance** Possible range of values for a specified measurement dimension of a product, material or package.
DV	**Discrete measurement value** The measurement specified is separate and distinct from other measurements.
EGW	**Estimated gross weight (GS1 Temporary Code)** Estimated weight (mass) of goods, including packing.
FCT	**Fat content (GS1 Temporary Code)** A code to indicate the fat content of a product, e.g. cheese.
LL	**Lift limitation** A measurement indicating lift capacity limitations.
LMT	**Loading metre** The length in a vehicle, whereby the complete width and height over that length is needed for the goods.
MV	**Measured value (GS1 Temporary Code)** Specification of a value which was measured for test purposes.
PD	**Physical dimensions (product ordered)** Specified measurement dimensions refer to physical dimensions of a product, material or package. GS1 Description: The restriction 'product ordered' can be ignored.
RL	**Receiving facility limitations** Specified measurement dimensions are provided as a result of limitations or restrictions related to the physical dimensions of a product, material or package at the reception point.
SH	**Shipping tolerance** Tolerances related to shipping.
SO	**Storage limitation** A measurement indicating limitation in relation to storage.
SV	**Specification value** A measurable item characteristic specified by the buyer, seller or third party.

Used Codes

TL	Transportation equipment limitations A measurement indicating limitations in relation to transportation equipment.
TR	Test result Indicates that the data to follow is the test result measurements.
UTV	Unit total volume of pure alcohol (GS1 Temporary Code) The measurement of the unit total volume of pure alcohol.
VO	Observed value (GS1 Temporary Code) The reported test result which includes measurement variability.
VT	True value (GS1 Temporary Code) The reported test result with the measurement variability removed.
X4E	Retail container dimension (GS1 Temporary Code) Single physical dimension of a retail container.
X5E	Colour (GS1 Temporary Code) The colour of an object.
X6E	Size (GS1 Temporary Code) Dimensions or magnitude of an object.
Y2E	Maximum dimensions using a functionality (GS1 Temporary Code) Maximum dimension of an article using a functionality (e.g. extendable sofabed)
Y3E	Minimum dimensions using a functionality (GS1 Temporary Code) Minimum dimension of an article using a functionality (e.g. folding chair)
Y4E	Mattress dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code) Dimension of a mattress, i.e. not the total dimension of the bed frame.
Y5E	Seat dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code) Seat dimension of a chair etc., not total dimension.

6313	Measured attribute code Code specifying the attribute measured.
A	Consolidated weight The measured consolidated weight.
AAA	Unit net weight GS1 Description: Weight (mass) of the goods without any packing.
AAB	Unit gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.

Used Codes

AAC	**Total net weight** Total weight of goods excluding packaging. GS1 Description: "Total" in this code means the sum of the net weight of all items.
AAD	**Total gross weight** [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment. GS1 Description: "Total" in this code means the sum of the gross weight of all items.
AAJ	**Number of units per pallet** The number of units contained on a pallet. GS1 Description: An indication of the number of units on a loaded pallet. The value associated with this code is calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet.
AAK	**Fat content** An indication of the fat content of a product.
AAL	**Net weight** GS1 Description: Weight (mass) of goods excluding packaging. GS1 usage note: The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.
AAO	**Humidity** Self-explanatory.
AAP	**Voltage** Self-explanatory.
AAQ	**Power consumption** Value of energy consumption.
AAR	**Heat dissipation** Self-explanatory.
AAU	**Operative temperature** Temperature identified system or process works according to specifications.
AAW	**Gross volume** The observed volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity. GS1 Description: The usage of this code relates to the contents, e.g. gases or liquids that expand/contract under given circumstances.
AAX	**Net volume** The observed volume after adjustment for factors such as temperature or gravity. GS1 Description: The usage of this code relates to the contents, e.g. gases or liquids that expand/contract under given circumstances.

Used Codes

AAY	Water content Water content in product.	
ABF	Item width when unrolled The width of an item when unrolled.	
ABG	Item length when unrolled The length of an item when unrolled.	
ABH	Item area when unrolled The area occupied by an item when unrolled.	
ABI	Original wort Measure of the malt and hops content of beer, before fermentation has taken place.	
ABJ	Volume The amount of air space taken up by the entity identified in the 6311 qualifier. GS1 Description: The usage of this code relates to the cube of air that the package takes up.	
ABK	Angle The angle of an object. EDIFACT	
ABL	Peg hole horizontal distance from package leftmost edge Horizontal distance from the left most edge of the package to the center of the hole into which the peg is inserted. EDIFACT	
ABM	Peg hole vertical distance from top Vertical distance from the top of the package to the top of the hole into which the peg is inserted. EDIFACT	
ABO	Product strength, chemical The amount of the single active chemical ingredient within a product. EDIFACT	
ABP	Product strength basis, chemical Amount of product used as the basis for the specification of the chemical product strenght. EDIFACT	
ABQ	Percentage of alcohol (by volume) The percentage of alcohol contained in a liquid.	
ACG	Chargeable weight The weight on which charges are based.	

Used Codes

ACN	Estimated gross weight
	Estimated weight (mass) of goods, including packing and excluding carrier's.
	GS1 Description:
	Estimated gross weight (mass) of goods, including packing and excluding carrier's equipment.
ACP	Estimated volume
	Estimated size or measure of anything in three dimensions.
	GS1 Description:
	The usage of this code relates to the cube of air that the package takes up.
ACV	Loading meters
	The length in a vehicle, whereby the complete width and height over that length is needed for the goods.
ADJ	Surface (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A measurement in relation a surface.
ADX	Transport container actual filling weight
	Actual filling weight of a transport container.
ADY	Transport container maximum capacity
	Maximum capacity of a transport container.
ADZ	Declared net weight
	The declared net weight of a product or products used for invoicing, customs or transport purposes.
	GS1 Description:
	The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and/or customs.
AEA	Loading height
	Maximum height of products or packages loaded onto a given transportation device or equipment such as a pallet.
AEB	Stacking height
	Maximum height up to which the same product or package may be placed one upon the other for storage purposes.
AEI	Drained weight
	The weight of a product when all liquids used in the packaging of the product have been removed.
AEL	Area
	Extent or measure of a surface.
AEV	Acidity of juice
	Acid measurement of juice.
	GS1 Description:
	Acid number of juice of fruit measured with pH = 8.2.
AEW	Penetrometry
	Measurement of force required to drive a standard penetrating stamp.

Used Codes

AEX	Durofel
	Measurement of the elastic force using a standard penetrating stamp.
	GS1 Description:
	Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. This is measured with a penetrating stamp and expressed as a percentage.
AEY	Juice weight per 100 grams
	Measurement of weight of juice, based on 100 grams of the entire weight.
	GS1 Description:
	Weight of juice, based on 100 grams of the entire fruit, expressed as a percentage.
AEZ	Fruit skin colour
	Measurement of the colouring of the epidermis of a fruit.
	GS1 Description:
	Colouring of the epidermis of a fruit measured with comparators. It indicates the maturity of the fruit or its commercial quality.
AFB	Durofel D10
	Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 10.
	GS1 Description:
	Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 10. This measure is expressed as a percentage.
AFC	Durofel D25
	Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 25.
	GS1 Description:
	Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 25. This measure is expressed as a percentage.
AFD	Durofel D50
	Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 50.
	GS1 Description:
	Measure of the elastic force of the pulp of a fruit. It is measured with a penetrating stamp with diameter 50. This measure is expressed as a percentage.
AFE	Maximum stacking weight
	The maximum weight which may be stacked upon a product or package without the product or packaging being crushed.
AFF	Gross measure cube
	The total cubic space occupied by an item, taking into account any protruding components, arrived at by multiplying the maximum length, width and height.
AFG	Percentage fat content in dry matter
	The percentage of fat content in dry matter.

Used Codes

AFH	Saccharometric content
	Measurement of the sugar content of a solution.
	EDIFACT
AFI	Hydrate content of an alcoholic product after bottling
	The hydrate content which occurs in an alcoholic product after bottling.
AFJ	Anhydrous content
	The non-water content.
	GS1 Description:
	Anydrous content of an alcoholic product.
AFT	Colour depth
	The number of distinct colours represented, e.g. in an image or in a display.
AFU	Colour depth, maximum
	The maximum number of distinct colours that can be represented, e.g. in an image or in a display.
AFV	Image resolution
	The level of detail of an image.
AFW	Device resolution, maximum
	The maximum level of detail produced by a device.
AFX	Acoustic absorption coefficient
	The portion of sound energy a surface absorbs, measured at different frequencies.
BNU	Peg hole number
	Used to identify the peg hole if more than one hole is present in the product or packaging.
BNV	Number of inner packs
	Indicates the number of non coded physical groupings (inner packs) of next lower level trade items within the current trade item level.
BNW	Number of next level trade items within inner pack
	The number of next lower level trade items contained within the physical non-coded grouping (inner pack).
BNX	Number of trade items per pallet layer
	The number of trade items contained on a single layer of a pallet.
BNY	Packed items layer Height
	The height of a single layer of packed items.
BNZ	Packing material weight, skin tight covering
	The weight measurement of the packing material used for skin tight covering (e.g. when packaging prepared meats, poultry, cheese, and other food products).

Used Codes

BRB	Components labelled for recycling percentage
	Percentage of trade item components that clearly label how to facilitate product disassembly and recycling.
BRC	Renewable plastic components percentage, by net weight
	The percentage of the plastic components only made from rapidly renewable plant-based material by net weight of product.
BRD	Clamp pressure, required
	The pressure that should be applied by a clamp.
BUP	Number of base units per pallet (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The number of base units contained in a pallet.
CF1	Colony forming Unit (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Micro-organism colonies that are to be counted under determined conditions.
CT	Contents of package
	In combination with the other data elements of the actual segment this code indicates the measured content of a package.
DBX	Degree BRIX (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The rate of sugar.
DI	Diameter
	Diameter of an article.
DLL	Diluted liquid (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The volume of liquid which results after a dilution agent has been added, e.g. undiluted orange juice of 200ml, after dilution with water the volume of diluted liquid equals 1 litre.
DN	Density
	The measured density.
DP	Depth
	The measured depth.
ENE	Energy efficiency (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A measurement of the energy efficiency of an article.
G	Gross weight
	[6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment.
	GS1 Description:
	The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.
HT	Height dimension
	Numeric value of height.
HYE	Hydrate content (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Hydrate content of an alcoholic product.

Used Codes

ID	Inside diameter The measured inside diameter. GS1 Description: A measurement of the inside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.
LAY	Number of layers (GS1 Temporary Code) Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc. GS1 Description: Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc.
LN	Length dimension (6168) Length of pieces or packages stated for transport purposes.
MDM	Maximum demand (GS1 Temporary Code) The highest demand recorded during the period of recording of usage of the supply.
NPL	Number of layers per pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) The number of layers per pallet.
NPP	Number of pallet places (GS1 Temporary Code) The number of pallet places needed to store or transport pallets (can be stacked).
OD	Outside diameter The measured outside diameter. GS1 Description: A measurement of the outside diameter of a roll, tube, pipe, or circle.
PMC	Package net measurement cube (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication of the net cubed measurement of a package.
PWF	Power factor (GS1 Temporary Code) The ration of the power dissipated (active power in kW) to the total power (which is the product of the input volts times amps given in kVa). When equipment which uses reactive power is being operated the power factor will be less than one.
RA	Relative humidity The measured relative humidity.
RJ	Rockwell C Hardness in the Rockwell C scale.
SF	Stacking factor excluding bottom item (GS1 Temporary Code) Maximum number of items stackable upon each other, excluding the bottom item.
SPG	Specific gravity (GS1 Temporary Code) The measured specific gravity.

Used Codes

SSZ	Step size (GS1 Temporary Code)
	An indication of measurements in which options contained within a Customer Specific Article are available, e.g. 10 metre planks of wood may be sold in step sizes of 2 metres.
T	Tare weight
	Weight excluding goods and loose accessories.
TC	Temperature
	A measurement in relation to temperature.
TH	Thickness
	The measured thickness.
TN	Time period
	Measurement of a specific length of time.
UCO	Units per package (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The number of identified units per package.
ULY	Number of units per layer (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc.
WD	Width dimension
	Numeric value of width.
WRM	Weight per running metre (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code used to indicate the weight per running metre of floor coverings over floor area.
WSM	Weight per square metre (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code used to indicate the weight per square metre of floor coverings over floor area.
X01	Acidity of meat (1 hour after slaughtering)
	The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 1 hour after slaughtering.
X02	Acidity of meat (12 hours after slaughtering)
	The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 12 hours after slaughtering.
X03	Acidity of meat (24 hours after slaughtering)
	The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 24 hours after slaughtering.
X04	Acidity of meat (36 hour(s) after slaughtering)
	The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 36 hours after slaughtering.
X05	Acidity of meat (48 hour(s) after slaughtering)
	The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value measured 48 hours after slaughtering.

Used Codes

X13	Acidity of meat (GS1 Temporary Code) The meat's acid quality or condition expressed as a pH value.
X16	Slaughtering weight (GS1 Temporary Code) Warm weight after slaughter
X17	Stacking factor including bottom item (GS1 Temporary Code) Maximum number of items stackable upon each other, including the bottom item.
X1E	Number of units in the width of a layer (GS1 Temporary Code) Number of units of a product or package which make up the width of a layer in a package, container, pallet, etc.
X2E	Number of units in the depth of a layer (GS1 Temporary Code) Number of units of a product or package which make up the depth of a layer in a package, container, pallet, etc.
X6E	Nestable percentage (GS1 Temporary Code) Extent expressed as a percentage to which an item can be nested within an identical item.
X7E	Gross weight including carrier's equipment (GS1 Temporary Code) Weight (mass) of goods including packaging and the carrier's equipment. In this context 'carrier's equipment' means any material resources necessary to facilitate the transport and handling of the goods without having the ability to move by its own propulsion, e.g. pallet, container, etc. GS1 usage Note The field of implementation of this code is the area of transport and related activities such as the preparation of goods into consignments for shipping.
ZWA	Waste content The measured waste content.

6321	Measurement significance code Code specifying the significance of a measurement.
3	Approximately The measurement is approximately equal to that specified.
4	Equal to The measurement is equal to that specified.
5	Greater than or equal to The measurement is greater than or equal to that specified.
6	Greater than The measurement is greater than that specified.
7	Less than The measurement is less than that specified.

Used Codes

8	Less than or equal to	
	The measurement is less than or equal to that specified.	
12	True value	
	The measurement reported is a true value.	

6411	Measurement unit code	
	Code specifying the unit of measurement.	
	Notes:	
	| 1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation 20, Common code.	
10	group	
	A unit of count defining the number of groups (group: set of items classified together).	
11	outfit	
	A unit of count defining the number of outfits (outfit: a complete set of equipment / materials / objects used for a specific purpose).	
13	ration	
	A unit of count defining the number of rations (ration: a single portion of provisions).	
14	shot	
	A unit of liquid measure, especially related to spirits.	
15	stick, military	
	A unit of count defining the number of military sticks (military stick: bombs or paratroops released in rapid succession from an aircraft).	
20	twenty foot container	
	A unit of count defining the number of shipping containers that measure 20 foot in length.	
21	forty foot container	
	A unit of count defining the number of shipping containers that measure 40 foot in length.	
22	decilitre per gram	
23	gram per cubic centimetre	
24	theoretical pound	
	A unit of mass defining the expected mass of material expressed as the number of pounds.	
25	gram per square centimetre	
27	theoretical ton	
	A unit of mass defining the expected mass of material, expressed as the number of tons.	
28	kilogram per square metre	

Used Codes

33	kilopascal square metre per gram
34	kilopascal per millimetre
35	millilitre per square centimetre second
37	ounce per square foot
38	ounce per square foot per 0,01inch
40	millilitre per second
41	millilitre per minute
56	sitas A unit of area for tin plate equal to a surface area of 100 square metres.
57	mesh A unit of count defining the number of strands per inch as a measure of the fineness of a woven product.
58	net kilogram A unit of mass defining the total number of kilograms after deductions.
59	part per million A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -6.
60	percent weight A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -2.
61	part per billion (US) A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -9.
64	pound per square inch, gauge
66	oersted
74	millipascal
76	gauss
77	milli-inch
78	kilogauss
80	pound per square inch absolute
81	henry
84	kilopound-force per square inch A unit of pressure defining the number of kilopounds force per square inch. Use kip per square inch (common code N20).
85	foot pound-force
87	pound per cubic foot
89	poise
91	stokes

Used Codes

1I	**fixed rate** A unit of quantity expressed as a predetermined or set rate for usage of a facility or service.
2A	**radian per second** Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
2B	**radian per second squared** Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
2C	roentgen
2G	**volt AC** A unit of electric potential in relation to alternating current (AC).
2H	**volt DC** A unit of electric potential in relation to direct current (DC).
2I	British thermal unit (international table) per hour
2J	cubic centimetre per second
2K	cubic foot per hour
2L	cubic foot per minute
2M	centimetre per second
2N	decibel
2P	**kilobyte** A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) bytes.
2Q	kilobecquerel
2R	kilocurie
2U	megagram
2X	metre per minute
2Y	milliroentgen
2Z	millivolt
3B	megajoule
3C	**manmonth** A unit of count defining the number of months for a person or persons to perform an undertaking.
4C	centistokes
4G	microlitre
4H	micrometre (micron)
4K	milliampere

Used Codes

4L	megabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) bytes.
4M	milligram per hour	
4N	megabecquerel	
4O	microfarad	
4P	newton per metre	
4Q	ounce inch	
4R	ounce foot	
4T	picofarad	
4U	pound per hour	
4W	ton (US) per hour	
4X	kilolitre per hour	
5A	barrel (US) per minute	
5B	batch	A unit of count defining the number of batches (batch: quantity of material produced in one operation or number of animals or persons coming at once).
5E	MMSCF/day	A unit of volume equal to one million (1000000) cubic feet of gas per day.
5J	hydraulic horse power	A unit of power defining the hydraulic horse power delivered by a fluid pump depending on the viscosity of the fluid.
A1	15 °C calorie	
A10	ampere square metre per joule second	
A11	angstrom	
A12	astronomical unit	
A13	attojoule	
A14	barn	
A15	barn per electronvolt	
A16	barn per steradian electronvolt	
A17	barn per steradian	
A18	becquerel per kilogram	
A19	becquerel per cubic metre	
A2	ampere per centimetre	
A20	British thermal unit (international table) per second square foot degree Rankine	

Used Codes

A21	British thermal unit (international table) per pound degree Rankine
A22	British thermal unit (international table) per second foot degree Rankine
A23	British thermal unit (international table) per hour square foot degree Rankine
A24	candela per square metre
A25	cheval vapeur Synonym: metric horse power
A26	coulomb metre
A27	coulomb metre squared per volt
A28	coulomb per cubic centimetre
A29	coulomb per cubic metre
A3	ampere per millimetre
A30	coulomb per cubic millimetre
A31	coulomb per kilogram second
A32	coulomb per mole
A33	coulomb per square centimetre
A34	coulomb per square metre
A35	coulomb per square millimetre
A36	cubic centimetre per mole
A37	cubic decimetre per mole
A38	cubic metre per coulomb
A39	cubic metre per kilogram
A4	ampere per square centimetre
A40	cubic metre per mole
A41	ampere per square metre
A42	curie per kilogram
A43	deadweight tonnage A unit of mass defining the difference between the weight of a ship when completely empty and its weight when completely loaded, expressed as the number of tons.
A44	decalitre
A45	decametre
A47	decitex A unit of yarn density. One decitex equals a mass of 1 gram per 10 kilometres of length.

Used Codes

A48	degree Rankine Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
A49	denier A unit of yarn density. One denier equals a mass of 1 gram per 9 kilometres of length.
A5	ampere square metre
A50	dyne second per cubic centimetre
A51	dyne second per centimetre
A52	dyne second per centimetre to the fifth power
A53	electronvolt
A54	electronvolt per metre
A55	electronvolt square metre
A56	electronvolt square metre per kilogram
A57	erg
A58	erg per centimetre
A59	8-part cloud cover A unit of count defining the number of eighth-parts as a measure of the celestial dome cloud coverage. Synonym: OKTA , OCTA
A6	ampere per square metre kelvin squared
A60	erg per cubic centimetre
A61	erg per gram
A62	erg per gram second
A63	erg per second
A64	erg per second square centimetre
A65	erg per square centimetre second
A66	erg square centimetre
A67	erg square centimetre per gram
A68	exajoule
A69	farad per metre
A7	ampere per square millimetre
A70	femtojoule
A71	femtometre
A73	foot per second squared
A74	foot pound-force per second

Used Codes

A75	freight ton A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, defined as either the number of metric tons or the number of cubic metres, whichever is the larger.
A76	gal
A77	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of displacement
A78	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric current
A79	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric charge
A8	ampere second
A80	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric field strength
A81	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric polarization
A82	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of electric potential
A83	Gaussian CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of magnetization
A84	gigacoulomb per cubic metre
A85	gigaelectronvolt
A86	gigahertz
A87	gigaohm
A88	gigaohm metre
A89	gigapascal
A9	rate A unit of quantity expressed as a rate for usage of a facility or service.
A90	gigawatt
A91	gon Synonym: grade
A93	gram per cubic metre
A94	gram per mole
A95	gray
A96	gray per second
A97	hectopascal
A98	henry per metre
A99	bit A unit of information equal to one binary digit.
AA	ball A unit of count defining the number of balls (ball: object formed in the shape of sphere).

Used Codes

AB	bulk pack A unit of count defining the number of items per bulk pack.
ACR	acre
ACT	activity A unit of count defining the number of activities (activity: a unit of work or action).
AD	byte A unit of information equal to 8 bits.
AE	ampere per metre
AH	additional minute A unit of time defining the number of minutes in addition to the referenced minutes.
AI	average minute per call A unit of count defining the number of minutes for the average interval of a call.
AK	fathom
AL	access line A unit of count defining the number of telephone access lines.
AMH	ampere hour A unit of electric charge defining the amount of charge accumulated by a steady flow of one ampere for one hour.
AMP	ampere
ANN	year Unit of time equal to 365,25 days. Synonym: Julian year
APZ	troy ounce or apothecary ounce
AQ	anti-hemophilic factor (AHF) unit A unit of measure for blood potency (US).
ARE	are Synonym: square decametre
AS	assortment A unit of count defining the number of assortments (assortment: set of items grouped in a mixed collection).
ASM	alcoholic strength by mass A unit of mass defining the alcoholic strength of a liquid.
ASU	alcoholic strength by volume A unit of volume defining the alcoholic strength of a liquid (e.g. spirit, wine, beer, etc), often at a specific temperature.

Used Codes

ATM	standard atmosphere
ATT	technical atmosphere
AWG	american wire gauge A unit of distance used for measuring the diameter of small tubes or wires such as the outer diameter of hypotermic or suture needles.
AY	assembly A unit of count defining the number of assemblies (assembly: items that consist of component parts).
AZ	British thermal unit (international table) per pound
B1	barrel (US) per day
B10	bit per second A unit of information equal to one binary digit per second.
B11	joule per kilogram kelvin
B12	joule per metre
B13	joule per square metre Synonym: joule per metre squared
B14	joule per metre to the fourth power
B15	joule per mole
B16	joule per mole kelvin
B17	credit A unit of count defining the number of entries made to the credit side of an account.
B18	joule second
B19	digit A unit of information defining the quantity of numerals used to form a number.
B20	joule square metre per kilogram
B21	kelvin per watt
B22	kiloampere
B23	kiloampere per square metre
B24	kiloampere per metre
B25	kilobecquerel per kilogram
B26	kilocoulomb
B27	kilocoulomb per cubic metre
B28	kilocoulomb per square metre
B29	kiloelectronvolt

Used Codes

B3	batting pound A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of wadded fibre.
B30	gibibit A unit of information equal to 2³? bits (binary digits).
B31	kilogram metre per second
B32	kilogram metre squared
B33	kilogram metre squared per second
B34	kilogram per cubic decimetre
B35	kilogram per litre
B36	calorie (thermochemical) per gram
B37	kilogram-force
B38	kilogram-force metre
B39	kilogram-force metre per second
B4	barrel, imperial A unit of volume used to measure beer. One beer barrel equals 36 imperial gallons.
B40	kilogram-force per square metre
B41	kilojoule per kelvin
B42	kilojoule per kilogram
B43	kilojoule per kilogram kelvin
B44	kilojoule per mole
B45	kilomole
B46	kilomole per cubic metre
B47	kilonewton
B48	kilonewton metre
B49	kiloohm
B50	kiloohm metre
B51	kilopond Synonym: kilogram-force
B52	kilosecond
B53	kilosiemens
B54	kilosiemens per metre
B55	kilovolt per metre
B56	kiloweber per metre

Used Codes

B57	light year A unit of length defining the distance that light travels in a vacuum in one year.
B58	litre per mole
B59	lumen hour
B60	lumen per square metre
B61	lumen per watt
B62	lumen second
B63	lux hour
B64	lux second
B65	maxwell
B66	megaampere per square metre
B67	megabecquerel per kilogram
B68	gigabit A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bits (binary digits).
B69	megacoulomb per cubic metre
B7	cycle A unit of count defining the number of cycles (cycle: a recurrent period of definite duration).
B70	megacoulomb per square metre
B71	megaelectronvolt
B72	megagram per cubic metre
B73	meganewton
B74	meganewton metre
B75	megaohm
B76	megaohm metre
B77	megasiemens per metre
B78	megavolt
B79	megavolt per metre
B8	joule per cubic metre
B80	gigabit per second A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bits (binary digits) per second.
B81	reciprocal metre squared reciprocal second

Used Codes

B82	inch per linear foot A unit of length defining the number of inches per linear foot.
B83	metre to the fourth power
B84	microampere
B85	microbar
B86	microcoulomb
B87	microcoulomb per cubic metre
B88	microcoulomb per square metre
B89	microfarad per metre
B90	microhenry
B91	microhenry per metre
B92	micronewton
B93	micronewton metre
B94	microohm
B95	microohm metre
B96	micropascal
B97	microradian
B98	microsecond
B99	microsiemens
BAR	bar [unit of pressure]
BB	base box A unit of area of 112 sheets of tin mil products (tin plate, tin free steel or black plate) 14 by 20 inches, or 31,360 square inches.
BFT	board foot A unit of volume defining the number of cords (cord: a stack of firewood of 128 cubic feet).
BHP	brake horse power
BIL	billion (EUR) Synonym: trillion (US)
BLD	dry barrel (US)
BLL	barrel (US)
BP	hundred board foot A unit of volume equal to one hundred board foot.
BPM	beats per minute The number of beats per minute.

Used Codes

BQL	becquerel
BTU	British thermal unit (international table)
BUA	bushel (US)
BUI	bushel (UK)
C0	call A unit of count defining the number of calls (call: communication session or visitation).
C10	millifarad
C11	milligal
C12	milligram per metre
C13	milligray
C14	millihenry
C15	millijoule
C16	millimetre per second
C17	millimetre squared per second
C18	millimole
C19	mole per kilogram
C20	millinewton
C21	kibibit A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 (1024) bits (binary digits).
C22	millinewton per metre
C23	milliohm metre
C24	millipascal second
C25	milliradian
C26	millisecond
C27	millisiemens
C28	millisievert
C29	millitesla
C3	microvolt per metre
C30	millivolt per metre
C31	milliwatt
C32	milliwatt per square metre
C33	milliweber
C34	mole

Used Codes

C35	mole per cubic decimetre
C36	mole per cubic metre
C37	kilobit A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) bits (binary digits).
C38	mole per litre
C39	nanoampere
C40	nanocoulomb
C41	nanofarad
C42	nanofarad per metre
C43	nanohenry
C44	nanohenry per metre
C45	nanometre
C46	nanoohm metre
C47	nanosecond
C48	nanotesla
C49	nanowatt
C50	neper
C51	neper per second
C52	picometre
C53	newton metre second
C54	newton metre squared per kilogram squared
C55	newton per square metre
C56	newton per square millimetre
C57	newton second
C58	newton second per metre
C59	octave A unit used in music to describe the ratio in frequency between notes.
C60	ohm centimetre
C61	ohm metre
C62	one Synonym: unit
C63	parsec
C64	pascal per kelvin
C65	pascal second

Used Codes

C66	pascal second per cubic metre
C67	pascal second per metre
C68	petajoule
C69	phon A unit of subjective sound loudness. A sound has loudness p phons if it seems to the listener to be equal in loudness to the sound of a pure tone of frequency 1 kilohertz and strength p decibels.
C7	centipoise
C70	picoampere
C71	picocoulomb
C72	picofarad per metre
C73	picohenry
C74	kilobit per second A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) bits (binary digits) per second.
C75	picowatt
C76	picowatt per square metre
C78	pound-force
C79	kilovolt ampere hour A unit of accumulated energy of 1000 volt amperes over a period of one hour.
C8	millicoulomb per kilogram
C80	rad
C81	radian
C82	radian square metre per mole
C83	radian square metre per kilogram
C84	radian per metre
C85	reciprocal angstrom
C86	reciprocal cubic metre
C87	reciprocal cubic metre per second Synonym: reciprocal second per cubic metre
C88	reciprocal electron volt per cubic metre
C89	reciprocal henry
C9	coil group A unit of count defining the number of coil groups (coil group: groups of items arranged by lengths of those items placed in a joined sequence of concentric circles).

Used Codes

C90	reciprocal joule per cubic metre
C91	reciprocal kelvin or kelvin to the power minus one
C92	reciprocal metre
C93	reciprocal square metre Synonym: reciprocal metre squared
C94	reciprocal minute
C95	reciprocal mole
C96	reciprocal pascal or pascal to the power minus one
C97	reciprocal second
C99	reciprocal second per metre squared
CCT	carrying capacity in metric ton A unit of mass defining the carrying capacity, expressed as the number of metric tons.
CDL	candela
CEL	degree Celsius Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
CEN	hundred A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 100.
CG	card A unit of count defining the number of units of card (card: thick stiff paper or cardboard).
CGM	centigram
CKG	coulomb per kilogram
CLF	hundred leave A unit of count defining the number of leaves, expressed in units of one hundred leaves.
CLT	centilitre
CMK	square centimetre
CMQ	cubic centimetre
CMT	centimetre
CNP	hundred pack A unit of count defining the number of hundred-packs (hundred-pack: set of one hundred items packaged together).
CNT	cental (UK) A unit of mass equal to one hundred weight (US).
COU	coulomb

Used Codes

CTG	content gram	A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a named item in a product.
CTM	metric carat	
CTN	content ton (metric)	A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a named item in a product.
CUR	curie	
CWA	hundred pound (cwt) / hundred weight (US)	
CWI	hundred weight (UK)	
D03	kilowatt hour per hour	A unit of accumulated energy of a thousand watts over a period of one hour.
D04	lot [unit of weight]	A unit of weight equal to about 1/2 ounce or 15 grams.
D1	reciprocal second per steradian	
D10	siemens per metre	
D11	mebibit	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 (1048576) bits (binary digits).
D12	siemens square metre per mole	
D13	sievert	
D15	sone	A unit of subjective sound loudness. One sone is the loudness of a pure tone of frequency one kilohertz and strength 40 decibels.
D16	square centimetre per erg	
D17	square centimetre per steradian erg	
D18	metre kelvin	
D19	square metre kelvin per watt	
D2	reciprocal second per steradian metre squared	
D20	square metre per joule	
D21	square metre per kilogram	
D22	square metre per mole	
D23	pen gram (protein)	A unit of count defining the number of grams of amino acid prescribed for parenteral/enteral therapy.
D24	square metre per steradian	
D25	square metre per steradian joule	

Used Codes

D26	square metre per volt second
D27	steradian
D29	terahertz
D30	terajoule
D31	terawatt
D32	terawatt hour
D33	tesla
D34	tex A unit of yarn density. One decitex equals a mass of 1 gram per 1 kilometre of length.
D35	calorie (thermochemical)
D36	megabit A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) bits (binary digits).
D37	calorie (thermochemical) per gram kelvin
D38	calorie (thermochemical) per second centimetre kelvin
D39	calorie (thermochemical) per second square centimetre kelvin
D41	tonne per cubic metre
D42	tropical year
D43	unified atomic mass unit
D44	var The name of the unit is an acronym for volt-ampere-reactive.
D45	volt squared per kelvin squared
D46	volt - ampere
D47	volt per centimetre
D48	volt per kelvin
D49	millivolt per kelvin
D5	kilogram per square centimetre
D50	volt per metre
D51	volt per millimetre
D52	watt per kelvin
D53	watt per metre kelvin
D54	watt per square metre
D55	watt per square metre kelvin
D56	watt per square metre kelvin to the fourth power

Used Codes

D57	watt per steradian
D58	watt per steradian square metre
D59	weber per metre
D6	roentgen per second
D60	weber per millimetre
D61	minute [unit of angle]
D62	second [unit of angle]
D63	book A unit of count defining the number of books (book: set of items bound together or written document of a material whole).
D65	round A unit of count defining the number of rounds (round: A circular or cylindrical object).
D68	number of words A unit of count defining the number of words.
D69	inch to the fourth power
D70	calorie (international table)
D71	calorie (international table) per second centimetre kelvin
D72	calorie (international table) per second square centimetre kelvin
D73	joule square metre
D74	kilogram per mole
D75	calorie (international table) per gram
D76	calorie (international table) per gram kelvin
D77	megacoulomb
D78	megajoule per second A unit of accumulated energy equal to one million joules per second.
D80	microwatt
D81	microtesla
D82	microvolt
D83	millinewton metre
D85	microwatt per square metre
D86	millicoulomb
D87	millimole per kilogram
D88	millicoulomb per cubic metre
D89	millicoulomb per square metre

Used Codes

D9	dyne per square centimetre
D91	rem
D93	second per cubic metre
D94	second per cubic metre radian
D95	joule per gram
DAA	decare
DAD	ten day A unit of time defining the number of days in multiples of 10.
DAY	day
DB	dry pound A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
DBM	Decibel-milliwatts dBm (sometimes dBmW or decibel-milliwatts) is unit of level used to indicate that a power ratio is expressed in decibels (dB) with reference to one milliwatt (mW).
DBW	Decibel watt The decibel watt or dBW is a unit for the measurement of the strength of a signal expressed in decibels relative to one watt.
DD	degree [unit of angle]
DEC	decade A unit of count defining the number of decades (decade: quantity equal to 10 or time equal to 10 years).
DG	decigram
DJ	decagram
DLT	decilitre
DMA	cubic decametre
DMK	square decimetre
DMO	standard kilolitre A unit of volume defining the number of kilolitres of a product at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius, especially in relation to hydrocarbon oils.
DMQ	cubic decimetre
DMT	decimetre
DN	decinewton metre
DPC	dozen piece A unit of count defining the number of pieces in multiples of 12 (piece: a single item, article or exemplar).

Used Codes

DPR	dozen pair
	A unit of count defining the number of pairs in multiples of 12 (pair: item described by two's).
DPT	displacement tonnage
	A unit of mass defining the volume of sea water a ship displaces, expressed as the number of tons.
DRA	dram (US)
	Synonym: drachm (UK), troy dram
DRI	dram (UK)
	Synonym: avoirdupois dram
DRL	dozen roll
	A unit of count defining the number of rolls, expressed in twelve roll units.
DT	dry ton
	A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
DTN	decitonne
	Synonym: centner, metric 100 kg, quintal, metric 100 kg
DU	dyne
DWT	pennyweight
DX	dyne per centimetre
DZN	dozen
	A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 12.
DZP	dozen pack
	A unit of count defining the number of packs in multiples of 12 (pack: standard packaging unit).
E01	newton per square centimetre
	A measure of pressure expressed in newtons per square centimetre.
E07	megawatt hour per hour
	A unit of accumulated energy of a million watts over a period of one hour.
E08	megawatt per hertz
	A unit of energy expressed as the load change in million watts that will cause a frequency shift of one hertz.
E09	milliampere hour
	A unit of power load delivered at the rate of one thousandth of an ampere over a period of one hour.
E10	degree day
	A unit of measure used in meteorology and engineering to measure the demand for heating or cooling over a given period of days.

Used Codes

E11	gigacalorie	A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand million calories.
E12	mille	A unit of count defining the number of cigarettes in units of 1000.
E14	kilocalorie (international table)	A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand calories.
E15	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per hour	A unit of energy equal to one thousand calories per hour.
E16	million Btu(IT) per hour	A unit of power equal to one million British thermal units per hour.
E17	cubic foot per second	A unit of volume equal to one cubic foot passing a given point in a period of one second.
E18	tonne per hour	A unit of weight or mass equal to one tonne per hour.
E19	ping	A unit of area equal to 3.3 square metres.
E20	megabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) bits (binary digits) per second.
E21	shares	A unit of count defining the number of shares (share: a total or portion of the parts into which a business entity's capital is divided).
E22	TEU	A unit of count defining the number of twenty-foot equivalent units (TEUs) as a measure of containerized cargo capacity.
E23	tyre	A unit of count defining the number of tyres (a solid or air-filled covering placed around a wheel rim to form a soft contact with the road, absorb shock and provide traction).
E25	active unit	A unit of count defining the number of active units within a substance.
E27	dose	A unit of count defining the number of doses (dose: a definite quantity of a medicine or drug).
E28	air dry ton	A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.

Used Codes

E30	strand	A unit of count defining the number of strands (strand: long, thin, flexible, single thread, strip of fibre, constituent filament or multiples of the same, twisted together).
E31	square metre per litre	A unit of count defining the number of square metres per litre.
E32	litre per hour	A unit of count defining the number of litres per hour.
E33	foot per thousand	A unit of count defining the number of feet per thousand units.
E34	gigabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bytes.
E35	terabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 12 bytes.
E36	petabyte	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 15 bytes.
E37	pixel	A unit of count defining the number of pixels (pixel: picture element).
E38	megapixel	A unit of count equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) pixels (picture elements).
E39	dots per inch	A unit of information defining the number of dots per linear inch as a measure of the resolution or sharpness of a graphic image.
E4	gross kilogram	A unit of mass defining the total number of kilograms before deductions.
E40	part per hundred thousand	A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -5.
E41	kilogram-force per square millimetre	A unit of pressure defining the number of kilograms force per square millimetre.
E42	kilogram-force per square centimetre	A unit of pressure defining the number of kilograms force per square centimetre.
E43	joule per square centimetre	A unit of energy defining the number of joules per square centimetre.
E44	kilogram-force metre per square centimetre	A unit of torsion defining the torque kilogram-force metre per square centimetre.

Used Codes

E45	milliohm
E46	kilowatt hour per cubic metre A unit of energy consumption expressed as kilowatt hour per cubic metre.
E47	kilowatt hour per kelvin A unit of energy consumption expressed as kilowatt hour per kelvin.
E48	service unit A unit of count defining the number of service units (service unit: defined period / property / facility / utility of supply).
E49	working day A unit of count defining the number of working days (working day: a day on which work is ordinarily performed).
E50	accounting unit A unit of count defining the number of accounting units.
E51	job A unit of count defining the number of jobs.
E52	run foot A unit of count defining the number feet per run.
E53	test A unit of count defining the number of tests.
E54	trip A unit of count defining the number of trips.
E55	use A unit of count defining the number of times an object is used.
E56	well A unit of count defining the number of wells.
E57	zone A unit of count defining the number of zones.
E58	exabit per second A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 18 bits (binary digits) per second.
E59	exbibyte A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bytes.
E60	pebibyte A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bytes.
E61	tebibyte A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bytes.
E62	gibibyte A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bytes.

Used Codes

E63	mebibyte
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bytes.
E64	kibibyte
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bytes.
E65	exbibit per metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E66	exbibit per square metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E67	exbibit per cubic metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 60 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E68	gigabyte per second
	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 9 bytes per second.
E69	gibibit per metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E70	gibibit per square metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E71	gibibit per cubic metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 30 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E72	kibibit per metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E73	kibibit per square metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E74	kibibit per cubic metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 10 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E75	mebibit per metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E76	mebibit per square metre
	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bits (binary digits) per square metre.

Used Codes

E77	mebibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 20 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E78	petabit	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 15 bits (binary digits).
E79	petabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 15 bits (binary digits) per second.
E80	pebibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E81	pebibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E82	pebibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 50 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E83	terabit	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 12 bits (binary digits).
E84	terabit per second	A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 12 bits (binary digits) per second.
E85	tebibit per metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bits (binary digits) per metre.
E86	tebibit per cubic metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bits (binary digits) per cubic metre.
E87	tebibit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 2 to the power of 40 bits (binary digits) per square metre.
E88	bit per metre	A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per metre.
E89	bit per square metre	A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per square metre.
E90	reciprocal centimetre	
E91	reciprocal day	
E92	cubic decimetre per hour	
E93	kilogram per hour	

Used Codes

E94	kilomole per second
E95	mole per second
E96	degree per second
E97	millimetre per degree Celcius metre
E98	degree Celsius per kelvin
E99	hectopascal per bar
EA	each A unit of count defining the number of items regarded as separate units.
EB	electronic mail box A unit of count defining the number of electronic mail boxes.
EQ	equivalent gallon A unit of volume defining the number of gallons of product produced from concentrate.
F01	bit per cubic metre A unit of information equal to 1 bit (binary digit) per cubic metre.
F02	kelvin per kelvin
F03	kilopascal per bar
F04	millibar per bar
F05	megapascal per bar
F06	poise per bar
F07	pascal per bar
F08	milliampere per inch
F10	kelvin per hour
F11	kelvin per minute
F12	kelvin per second
F13	slug A unit of mass. One slug is the mass accelerated at 1 foot per second per second by a force of 1 pound.
F14	gram per kelvin
F15	kilogram per kelvin
F16	milligram per kelvin
F17	pound-force per foot
F18	kilogram square centimetre
F19	kilogram square millimetre
F20	pound inch squared

Used Codes

F21	pound-force inch
F22	pound-force foot per ampere
F23	gram per cubic decimetre
F24	kilogram per kilomole
F25	gram per hertz
F26	gram per day
F27	gram per hour
F28	gram per minute
F29	gram per second
F30	kilogram per day
F31	kilogram per minute
F32	milligram per day
F33	milligram per minute
F34	milligram per second
F35	gram per day kelvin
F36	gram per hour kelvin
F37	gram per minute kelvin
F38	gram per second kelvin
F39	kilogram per day kelvin
F40	kilogram per hour kelvin
F41	kilogram per minute kelvin
F42	kilogram per second kelvin
F43	milligram per day kelvin
F44	milligram per hour kelvin
F45	milligram per minute kelvin
F46	milligram per second kelvin
F47	newton per millimetre
F48	pound-force per inch
F49	rod [unit of distance] A unit of distance equal to 5.5 yards (16 feet 6 inches).
F50	micrometre per kelvin
F51	centimetre per kelvin
F52	metre per kelvin

Used Codes

F53	millimetre per kelvin
F54	milliohm per metre
F55	ohm per mile (statute mile)
F56	ohm per kilometre
F57	milliampere per pound-force per square inch
F58	reciprocal bar
F59	milliampere per bar
F60	degree Celsius per bar
F61	kelvin per bar
F62	gram per day bar
F63	gram per hour bar
F64	gram per minute bar
F65	gram per second bar
F66	kilogram per day bar
F67	kilogram per hour bar
F68	kilogram per minute bar
F69	kilogram per second bar
F70	milligram per day bar
F71	milligram per hour bar
F72	milligram per minute bar
F73	milligram per second bar
F74	gram per bar
F75	milligram per bar
F76	milliampere per millimetre
F77	pascal second per kelvin
F78	inch of water
F79	inch of mercury
F80	water horse power A unit of power defining the amount of power required to move a given volume of water against acceleration of gravity to a specified elevation (pressure head).
F81	bar per kelvin
F82	hectopascal per kelvin
F83	kilopascal per kelvin

Used Codes

F84	millibar per kelvin
F85	megapascal per kelvin
F86	poise per kelvin
F87	volt per litre minute
F88	newton centimetre
F89	newton metre per degree
F90	newton metre per ampere
F91	bar litre per second
F92	bar cubic metre per second
F93	hectopascal litre per second
F94	hectopascal cubic metre per second
F95	millibar litre per second
F96	millibar cubic metre per second
F97	megapascal litre per second
F98	megapascal cubic metre per second
F99	pascal litre per second
FAH	degree Fahrenheit Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
FAR	farad
FBM	fibre metre A unit of length defining the number of metres of individual fibre.
FC	thousand cubic foot A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic foot.
FF	hundred cubic metre A unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic metres.
FH	micromole
FIT	failures in time A unit of count defining the number of failures that can be expected over a specified time interval. Failure rates of semiconductor components are often specified as FIT (failures in time unit) where 1 FIT = 10 to the power of -9 /h.
FL	flake ton A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a flaked substance (flake: a small flattish fragment).
FNU	Formazin nephelometric unit Formazin nephelometric unit (FNU) is used for water turbidity level evaluation
FOT	foot

Used Codes

FP	pound per square foot
FR	foot per minute
FS	foot per second
FTK	square foot
FTQ	cubic foot
G01	pascal cubic metre per second
G04	centimetre per bar
G05	metre per bar
G06	millimetre per bar
G08	square inch per second
G09	square metre per second kelvin
G10	stokes per kelvin
G11	gram per cubic centimetre bar
G12	gram per cubic decimetre bar
G13	gram per litre bar
G14	gram per cubic metre bar
G15	gram per millilitre bar
G16	kilogram per cubic centimetre bar
G17	kilogram per litre bar
G18	kilogram per cubic metre bar
G19	newton metre per kilogram
G2	US gallon per minute
G20	pound-force foot per pound
G21	cup [unit of volume]
G23	peck
G24	tablespoon (US)
G25	teaspoon (US)
G26	stere
G27	cubic centimetre per kelvin
G28	litre per kelvin
G29	cubic metre per kelvin
G3	Imperial gallon per minute
G30	millilitre per kelvin

Used Codes

G31	kilogram per cubic centimetre
G32	ounce (avoirdupois) per cubic yard
G33	gram per cubic centimetre kelvin
G34	gram per cubic decimetre kelvin
G35	gram per litre kelvin
G36	gram per cubic metre kelvin
G37	gram per millilitre kelvin
G38	kilogram per cubic centimetre kelvin
G39	kilogram per litre kelvin
G40	kilogram per cubic metre kelvin
G41	square metre per second bar
G42	microsiemens per centimetre
G43	microsiemens per metre
G44	nanosiemens per centimetre
G45	nanosiemens per metre
G46	stokes per bar
G47	cubic centimetre per day
G48	cubic centimetre per hour
G49	cubic centimetre per minute
G50	gallon (US) per hour
G51	litre per second
G52	cubic metre per day
G53	cubic metre per minute
G54	millilitre per day
G55	millilitre per hour
G56	cubic inch per hour
G57	cubic inch per minute
G58	cubic inch per second
G59	milliampere per litre minute
G60	volt per bar
G61	cubic centimetre per day kelvin
G62	cubic centimetre per hour kelvin
G63	cubic centimetre per minute kelvin

225

Used Codes

G64	cubic centimetre per second kelvin
G65	litre per day kelvin
G66	litre per hour kelvin
G67	litre per minute kelvin
G68	litre per second kelvin
G69	cubic metre per day kelvin
G70	cubic metre per hour kelvin
G71	cubic metre per minute kelvin
G72	cubic metre per second kelvin
G73	millilitre per day kelvin
G74	millilitre per hour kelvin
G75	millilitre per minute kelvin
G76	millilitre per second kelvin
G77	millimetre to the fourth power
G78	cubic centimetre per day bar
G79	cubic centimetre per hour bar
G80	cubic centimetre per minute bar
G81	cubic centimetre per second bar
G82	litre per day bar
G83	litre per hour bar
G84	litre per minute bar
G85	litre per second bar
G86	cubic metre per day bar
G87	cubic metre per hour bar
G88	cubic metre per minute bar
G89	cubic metre per second bar
G90	millilitre per day bar
G91	millilitre per hour bar
G92	millilitre per minute bar
G93	millilitre per second bar
G94	cubic centimetre per bar
G95	litre per bar
G96	cubic metre per bar

Used Codes

G97	millilitre per bar
G98	microhenry per kiloohm
G99	microhenry per ohm
GB	gallon (US) per day
GBQ	gigabecquerel
GDW	gram, dry weight A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
GE	pound per gallon (US)
GF	gram per metre (gram per 100 centimetres)
GFI	gram of fissile isotope A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a fissile isotope (fissile isotope: an isotope whose nucleus is able to be split when irradiated with low energy neutrons).
GGR	great gross A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 1728 (12 x 12 x 12).
GIA	gill (US)
GIC	gram, including container A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, including its container.
GII	gill (UK)
GIP	gram, including inner packaging A unit of mass defining the number of grams of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
GJ	gram per millilitre
GL	gram per litre
GLD	dry gallon (US)
GLI	gallon (UK)
GLL	gallon (US)
GM	gram per square metre
GO	milligram per square metre
GP	milligram per cubic metre
GQ	microgram per cubic metre
GRM	gram
GRN	grain

Used Codes

GRO	gross A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 144 (12 x 12).
GRT	gross register ton A unit of mass equal to the total cubic footage before deductions, where 1 register ton is equal to 100 cubic feet. Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of ships.
GT	gross ton A unit of mass equal to 2240 pounds. Refer International Convention on Tonnage measurement of Ships. Synonym: ton (UK) or long ton (US) (common code LTN)
GV	gigajoule
GWH	gigawatt hour
H03	henry per kiloohm
H04	henry per ohm
H05	millihenry per kiloohm
H06	millihenry per ohm
H07	pascal second per bar
H08	microbecquerel
H09	reciprocal year
H10	reciprocal hour
H11	reciprocal month
H12	degree Celsius per hour
H13	degree Celsius per minute
H14	degree Celsius per second
H15	square centimetre per gram
H16	square decametre Synonym: are
H18	square hectometre Synonym: hectare
H19	cubic hectometre
H20	cubic kilometre
H21	blank A unit of count defining the number of blanks.
H22	volt square inch per pound-force
H23	volt per inch
H24	volt per microsecond

Used Codes

H25	percent per kelvin A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to the SI base unit Kelvin.
H26	ohm per metre
H27	degree per metre
H28	microfarad per kilometre
H29	microgram per litre
H30	square micrometre (square micron)
H31	ampere per kilogram
H32	ampere squared second
H33	farad per kilometre
H34	hertz metre
H35	kelvin metre per watt
H36	megaohm per kilometre
H37	megaohm per metre
H38	megaampere
H39	megahertz kilometre
H40	newton per ampere
H41	newton metre watt to the power minus 0,5
H42	pascal per metre
H43	siemens per centimetre
H44	teraohm
H45	volt second per metre
H46	volt per second
H47	watt per cubic metre
H48	attofarad
H49	centimetre per hour
H50	reciprocal cubic centimetre
H51	decibel per kilometre
H52	decibel per metre
H53	kilogram per bar
H54	kilogram per cubic decimetre kelvin
H55	kilogram per cubic decimetre bar
H56	kilogram per square metre second

Used Codes

H57	inch per two pi radiant	
H58	metre per volt second	
H59	square metre per newton	
H60	cubic metre per cubic metre	
H61	millisiemens per centimetre	
H62	millivolt per minute	
H63	milligram per square centimetre	
H64	milligram per gram	
H65	millilitre per cubic metre	
H66	millimetre per year	
H67	millimetre per hour	
H68	millimole per gram	
H69	picopascal per kilometre	
H70	picosecond	
H71	percent per month A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a month.	
H72	percent per hectobar A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to 100-fold of the unit bar.	
H73	percent per decakelvin A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to 10-fold of the SI base unit Kelvin.	
H74	watt per metre	
H75	decapascal	
H76	gram per millimetre	
H77	module width A unit of measure used to describe the breadth of electronic assemblies as an installation standard or mounting dimension.	
H78	conventional centimetre of water	
H79	Charrière A unit of distance used for measuring the diameter of small tubes such as urological instruments and catheters. Synonym: French, French gauge, Charrière gauge	
H80	rack unit A unit of measure used to describe the height in rack units of equipment intended for mounting in a 19-inch rack or a 23-inch rack. One rack unit is 1. 75 inches (44.45 mm) high.	
H81	millimetre per minute	

Used Codes

H82	big point	
	A unit of length defining the number of big points (big point: Adobe software(US) defines the big point to be exactly 1/72 inch (0.013 888 9 inch or 0.352 777 8 millimeters))	
H83	litre per kilogram	
H84	gram millimetre	
H85	reciprocal week	
H87	piece	
	A unit of count defining the number of pieces (piece: a single item, article or exemplar).	
H88	megaohm kilometre	
H89	percent per ohm	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to the SI derived unit ohm.	
H90	percent per degree	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to an angle of one degree.	
H91	percent per ten thousand	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of ten thousand.	
H92	percent per one hundred thousand	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of one hundred thousand.	
H93	percent per hundred	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of one hundred.	
H94	percent per thousand	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to multiples of one thousand.	
H95	percent per volt	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to the SI derived unit volt.	
H96	percent per bar	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to an atmospheric pressure of one bar.	
H98	percent per inch	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to an inch.	
H99	percent per metre	
	A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a metre.	
HA	hank	
	A unit of length, typically for yarn.	
HAD	Piece Day	
	Unit for measuring the item amount and time as required by DIN 18451	

Used Codes

HAR	hectare Synonym: square hectometre
HBA	hectobar
HBX	hundred boxes A unit of count defining the number of boxes in multiples of one hundred box units.
HC	hundred count A unit of count defining the number of units counted in multiples of 100.
HDW	hundred kilogram, dry weight A unit of mass defining the number of hundred kilograms of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
HEA	head A unit of count defining the number of heads (head: a person or animal considered as one of a number).
HGM	hectogram
HH	hundred cubic foot A unit of volume equal to one hundred cubic foot.
HIU	hundred international unit A unit of count defining the number of international units in multiples of 100.
HJ	metric horse power
HKM	hundred kilogram, net mass A unit of mass defining the number of hundred kilograms of a product, after deductions.
HLT	hectolitre
HM	mile per hour (statute mile)
HMO	Piece Month Unit for measuring the item amount and time as required by DIN 18451
HMQ	million cubic metre A unit of volume equal to one million cubic metres.
HMT	hectometre
HN	conventional millimetre of mercury
HP	conventional millimetre of water
HPA	hectolitre of pure alcohol A unit of volume equal to one hundred litres of pure alcohol.
HTZ	hertz
HUR	hour

Used Codes

HWE	Piece Week Unit for measuring the item amount and time as required by DIN 18451
IA	inch pound (pound inch)
IE	person A unit of count defining the number of persons.
INH	inch
INK	square inch
INQ	cubic inch Synonym: inch cubed
ISD	international sugar degree A unit of measure defining the sugar content of a solution, expressed in degrees.
IU	inch per second
IV	inch per second squared
J10	percent per millimetre A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a millimetre.
J12	per mille per psi A unit of pressure equal to one thousandth of a psi (pound-force per square inch).
J13	degree API A unit of relative density as a measure of how heavy or light a petroleum liquid is compared to water (API: American Petroleum Institute).
J14	degree Baume (origin scale) A traditional unit of relative density for liquids. Named after Antoine Baumé.
J15	degree Baume (US heavy) A unit of relative density for liquids heavier than water.
J16	degree Baume (US light) A unit of relative density for liquids lighter than water.
J17	degree Balling A unit of density as a measure of sugar content, especially of beer wort. Named after Karl Balling.
J18	degree Brix A unit of proportion used in measuring the dissolved sugar-to-water mass ratio of a liquid. Named after Adolf Brix.
J19	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (thermochemical)
J2	joule per kilogram
J20	degree Fahrenheit per kelvin

Used Codes

J21	degree Fahrenheit per bar
J22	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (international table)
J23	degree Fahrenheit per hour
J24	degree Fahrenheit per minute
J25	degree Fahrenheit per second
J26	reciprocal degree Fahrenheit
J27	degree Oechsle A unit of density as a measure of sugar content of must, the unfermented liqueur from which wine is made. Named after Ferdinand Oechsle.
J28	degree Rankine per hour
J29	degree Rankine per minute
J30	degree Rankine per second
J31	degree Twaddell A unit of density for liquids that are heavier than water. 1 degree Twaddle represents a difference in specific gravity of 0.005.
J32	micropoise
J33	microgram per kilogram
J34	microgram per cubic metre kelvin
J35	microgram per cubic metre bar
J36	microlitre per litre
J38	baud A unit of signal transmission speed equal to one signalling event per second.
J39	British thermal unit (mean)
J40	British thermal unit (international table) foot per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit
J41	British thermal unit (international table) inch per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit
J42	British thermal unit (international table) inch per second square foot degree Fahrenheit
J43	British thermal unit (international table) per pound degree Fahrenheit
J44	British thermal unit (international table) per minute
J45	British thermal unit (international table) per second
J46	British thermal unit (thermochemical) foot per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit
J47	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per hour

Used Codes

J48	British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit
J49	British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch per second square foot degree Fahrenheit
J50	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound degree Fahrenheit
J51	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per minute
J52	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per second
J53	coulomb square metre per kilogram
J54	megabaud A unit of signal transmission speed equal to 10 to the power of 6 (1000000) signaling events per second.
J55	watt second
J56	bar per bar
J57	barrel (UK petroleum)
J58	barrel (UK petroleum) per minute
J59	barrel (UK petroleum) per day
J60	barrel (UK petroleum) per hour
J61	barrel (UK petroleum) per second
J62	barrel (US petroleum) per hour
J63	barrel (US petroleum) per second
J64	bushel (UK) per day
J65	bushel (UK) per hour
J66	bushel (UK) per minute
J67	bushel (UK) per second
J68	bushel (US dry) per day
J69	bushel (US dry) per hour
J70	bushel (US dry) per minute
J71	bushel (US dry) per second
J72	centinewton metre
J73	centipoise per kelvin
J74	centipoise per bar
J75	calorie (mean)
J76	calorie (international table) per gram degree Celsius
J78	calorie (thermochemical) per centimetre second degree Celsius
J79	calorie (thermochemical) per gram degree Celsius

Used Codes

J81	calorie (thermochemical) per minute
J82	calorie (thermochemical) per second
J83	clo
J84	centimetre per second kelvin
J85	centimetre per second bar
J87	cubic centimetre per cubic metre
J89	centimetre of mercury
J90	cubic decimetre per day
J91	cubic decimetre per cubic metre
J92	cubic decimetre per minute
J93	cubic decimetre per second
J94	dyne centimetre
J95	ounce (UK fluid) per day
J96	ounce (UK fluid) per hour
J97	ounce (UK fluid) per minute
J98	ounce (UK fluid) per second
J99	ounce (US fluid) per day
JE	joule per kelvin
JK	megajoule per kilogram
JM	megajoule per cubic metre
JNT	pipeline joint A count of the number of pipeline joints.
JOU	joule
JPS	hundred metre A unit of count defining the number of 100 metre lengths.
JWL	number of jewels A unit of count defining the number of jewels (jewel: precious stone).
K1	kilowatt demand A unit of measure defining the power load measured at predetermined intervals.
K10	ounce (US fluid) per hour
K11	ounce (US fluid) per minute
K12	ounce (US fluid) per second
K13	foot per degree Fahrenheit

Used Codes

K14	foot per hour
K15	foot pound-force per hour
K16	foot pound-force per minute
K17	foot per psi
K18	foot per second degree Fahrenheit
K19	foot per second psi
K2	kilovolt ampere reactive demand A unit of measure defining the reactive power demand equal to one kilovolt ampere of reactive power.
K20	reciprocal cubic foot
K21	cubic foot per degree Fahrenheit
K22	cubic foot per day
K23	cubic foot per psi
K24	foot of water
K25	foot of mercury
K26	gallon (UK) per day
K27	gallon (UK) per hour
K28	gallon (UK) per second
K3	kilovolt ampere reactive hour A unit of measure defining the accumulated reactive energy equal to one kilovolt ampere of reactive power per hour.
K30	gallon (US liquid) per second
K31	gram-force per square centimetre
K32	gill (UK) per day
K33	gill (UK) per hour
K34	gill (UK) per minute
K35	gill (UK) per second
K36	gill (US) per day
K37	gill (US) per hour
K38	gill (US) per minute
K39	gill (US) per second
K40	standard acceleration of free fall
K41	grain per gallon (US)
K42	horsepower (boiler)

Used Codes

K43	horsepower (electric)
K45	inch per degree Fahrenheit
K46	inch per psi
K47	inch per second degree Fahrenheit
K48	inch per second psi
K49	reciprocal cubic inch
K5	kilovolt ampere (reactive) Use kilovar (common code KVR)
K50	kilobaud A unit of signal transmission speed equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) signaling events per second.
K51	kilocalorie (mean)
K52	kilocalorie (international table) per hour metre degree Celsius
K53	kilocalorie (thermochemical)
K54	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per minute
K55	kilocalorie (thermochemical) per second
K58	kilomole per hour
K59	kilomole per cubic metre kelvin
K6	kilolitre
K60	kilomole per cubic metre bar
K61	kilomole per minute
K62	litre per litre
K63	reciprocal litre
K64	pound (avoirdupois) per degree Fahrenheit
K65	pound (avoirdupois) square foot
K66	pound (avoirdupois) per day
K67	pound per foot hour
K68	pound per foot second
K69	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic foot degree Fahrenheit
K70	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic foot psi
K71	pound (avoirdupois) per gallon (UK)
K73	pound (avoirdupois) per hour degree Fahrenheit
K74	pound (avoirdupois) per hour psi
K75	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic inch degree Fahrenheit

Used Codes

K76	pound (avoirdupois) per cubic inch psi
K77	pound (avoirdupois) per psi
K78	pound (avoirdupois) per minute
K79	pound (avoirdupois) per minute degree Fahrenheit
K80	pound (avoirdupois) per minute psi
K81	pound (avoirdupois) per second
K82	pound (avoirdupois) per second degree Fahrenheit
K83	pound (avoirdupois) per second psi
K84	pound per cubic yard
K85	pound-force per square foot
K86	pound-force per square inch degree Fahrenheit
K87	psi cubic inch per second
K88	psi litre per second
K89	psi cubic metre per second
K90	psi cubic yard per second
K91	pound-force second per square foot
K92	pound-force second per square inch
K93	reciprocal psi
K94	quart (UK liquid) per day
K95	quart (UK liquid) per hour
K96	quart (UK liquid) per minute
K97	quart (UK liquid) per second
K98	quart (US liquid) per day
K99	quart (US liquid) per hour
KA	cake A unit of count defining the number of cakes (cake: object shaped into a flat, compact mass).
KAT	katal A unit of catalytic activity defining the catalytic activity of enzymes and other catalysts.
KB	kilocharacter A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) characters.
KBA	kilobar
KCC	kilogram of choline chloride A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of choline chloride.

Used Codes

KDW	kilogram drained net weight A unit of mass defining the net number of kilograms of a product, disregarding the liquid content of the product.
KEL	kelvin Refer ISO 80000-5 (Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics)
KGM	kilogram A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams.
KGS	kilogram per second
KHY	kilogram of hydrogen peroxide A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of hydrogen peroxide.
KHZ	kilohertz
KI	kilogram per millimetre width
KIC	kilogram, including container A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including its container.
KIP	kilogram, including inner packaging A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
KJ	kilosegment A unit of information equal to 10 to the power of 3 (1000) segments.
KJO	kilojoule
KL	kilogram per metre
KLK	lactic dry material percentage A unit of proportion defining the percentage of dry lactic material in a product.
KLX	kilolux A unit of illuminance equal to one thousand lux.
KMA	kilogram of methylamine A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of methylamine.
KMH	kilometre per hour
KMK	square kilometre
KMQ	kilogram per cubic metre A unit of weight expressed in kilograms of a substance that fills a volume of one cubic metre.
KMT	kilometre
KNI	kilogram of nitrogen A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of nitrogen.

Used Codes

KNM	kilonewton per square metre Pressure expressed in kN/m2.
KNS	kilogram named substance A unit of mass equal to one kilogram of a named substance.
KNT	knot
KO	milliequivalence caustic potash per gram of product A unit of count defining the number of milligrams of potassium hydroxide per gram of product as a measure of the concentration of potassium hydroxide in the product.
KPA	kilopascal
KPH	kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash).
KPO	kilogram of potassium oxide A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of potassium oxide.
KPP	kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride) A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of phosphorus pentoxide phosphoric anhydride.
KR	kiloroentgen
KSD	kilogram of substance 90 % dry A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of a named substance that is 90% dry.
KSH	kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda).
KT	kit A unit of count defining the number of kits (kit: tub, barrel or pail).
KTN	kilotonne
KUR	kilogram of uranium A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of uranium.
KVA	kilovolt - ampere
KVR	kilovar
KVT	kilovolt
KW	kilogram per millimetre
KWH	kilowatt hour
KWN	Kilowatt hour per normalized cubic metre Kilowatt hour per normalized cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars).

Used Codes

KWO	kilogram of tungsten trioxide A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of tungsten trioxide.
KWS	Kilowatt hour per standard cubic metre Kilowatt hour per standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars).
KWT	kilowatt
KWY	kilowatt year killowatt year
KX	millilitre per kilogram
L10	quart (US liquid) per minute
L11	quart (US liquid) per second
L12	metre per second kelvin
L13	metre per second bar
L14	square metre hour degree Celsius per kilocalorie (international table)
L15	millipascal second per kelvin
L16	millipascal second per bar
L17	milligram per cubic metre kelvin
L18	milligram per cubic metre bar
L19	millilitre per litre
L2	litre per minute
L20	reciprocal cubic millimetre
L21	cubic millimetre per cubic metre
L23	mole per hour
L24	mole per kilogram kelvin
L25	mole per kilogram bar
L26	mole per litre kelvin
L27	mole per litre bar
L28	mole per cubic metre kelvin
L29	mole per cubic metre bar
L30	mole per minute
L31	milliroentgen aequivalent men
L32	nanogram per kilogram
L33	ounce (avoirdupois) per day
L34	ounce (avoirdupois) per hour

Used Codes

L35	ounce (avoirdupois) per minute
L36	ounce (avoirdupois) per second
L37	ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon (UK)
L38	ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon (US)
L39	ounce (avoirdupois) per cubic inch
L40	ounce (avoirdupois)-force
L41	ounce (avoirdupois)-force inch
L42	picosiemens per metre
L43	peck (UK)
L44	peck (UK) per day
L45	peck (UK) per hour
L46	peck (UK) per minute
L47	peck (UK) per second
L48	peck (US dry) per day
L49	peck (US dry) per hour
L50	peck (US dry) per minute
L51	peck (US dry) per second
L52	psi per psi
L53	pint (UK) per day
L54	pint (UK) per hour
L55	pint (UK) per minute
L56	pint (UK) per second
L57	pint (US liquid) per day
L58	pint (US liquid) per hour
L59	pint (US liquid) per minute
L60	pint (US liquid) per second
L63	slug per day
L64	slug per foot second
L65	slug per cubic foot
L66	slug per hour
L67	slug per minute
L68	slug per second
L69	tonne per kelvin

Used Codes

L70	tonne per bar
L71	tonne per day
L72	tonne per day kelvin
L73	tonne per day bar
L74	tonne per hour kelvin
L75	tonne per hour bar
L76	tonne per cubic metre kelvin
L77	tonne per cubic metre bar
L78	tonne per minute
L79	tonne per minute kelvin
L80	tonne per minute bar
L81	tonne per second
L82	tonne per second kelvin
L83	tonne per second bar
L84	ton (UK shipping)
L85	ton long per day
L86	ton (US shipping)
L87	ton short per degree Fahrenheit
L88	ton short per day
L89	ton short per hour degree Fahrenheit
L90	ton short per hour psi
L91	ton short per psi
L92	ton (UK long) per cubic yard
L93	ton (US short) per cubic yard
L94	ton-force (US short)
L95	common year
L96	sidereal year
L98	yard per degree Fahrenheit
L99	yard per psi
LA	pound per cubic inch
LAC	lactose excess percentage A unit of proportion defining the percentage of lactose in a product that exceeds a defined percentage level.
LBR	pound

Used Codes

LBT	troy pound (US)	
LD	litre per day	
LEF	leaf A unit of count defining the number of leaves.	
LF	linear foot A unit of count defining the number of feet (12-inch) in length of a uniform width object.	
LH	labour hour A unit of time defining the number of labour hours.	
LK	link A unit of distance equal to 0.01 chain.	
LM	linear metre A unit of count defining the number of metres in length of a uniform width object.	
LN	length A unit of distance defining the linear extent of an item measured from end to end.	
LO	lot [unit of procurement] A unit of count defining the number of lots (lot: a collection of associated items).	
LP	liquid pound A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a liquid substance.	
LPA	litre of pure alcohol A unit of volume equal to one litre of pure alcohol.	
LR	layer A unit of count defining the number of layers.	
LS	lump sum A unit of count defining the number of whole or a complete monetary amounts.	
LTN	ton (UK) or long ton (US) Synonym: gross ton (2240 lb)	
LTR	litre	
LUB	metric ton, lubricating oil A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of lubricating oil.	
LUM	lumen	
LUX	lux	
LY	linear yard A unit of count defining the number of 36-inch units in length of a uniform width object.	

Used Codes

M1	milligram per litre
M10	reciprocal cubic yard
M11	cubic yard per degree Fahrenheit
M12	cubic yard per day
M13	cubic yard per hour
M14	cubic yard per psi
M15	cubic yard per minute
M16	cubic yard per second
M17	kilohertz metre
M18	gigahertz metre
M19	Beaufort An empirical measure for describing wind speed based mainly on observed sea conditions. The Beaufort scale indicates the wind speed by numbers that typically range from 0 for calm, to 12 for hurricane.
M20	reciprocal megakelvin or megakelvin to the power minus one
M21	reciprocal kilovolt - ampere reciprocal hour
M22	millilitre per square centimetre minute
M23	newton per centimetre
M24	ohm kilometre
M25	percent per degree Celsius A unit of proportion, equal to 0.01, in relation to a temperature of one degree.
M26	gigaohm per metre
M27	megahertz metre
M29	kilogram per kilogram
M30	reciprocal volt - ampere reciprocal second
M31	kilogram per kilometre
M32	pascal second per litre
M33	millimole per litre
M34	newton metre per square metre
M35	millivolt - ampere
M36	30-day month A unit of count defining the number of months expressed in multiples of 30 days, one day equals 24 hours.

Used Codes

M37	actual/360
	A unit of count defining the number of years expressed in multiples of 360 days, one day equals 24 hours.
M38	kilometre per second squared
	1000-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M39	centimetre per second squared
	0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M4	monetary value
	A unit of measure expressed as a monetary amount.
M40	yard per second squared
	Unit of the length according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M41	millimetre per second squared
	0,001-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M42	mile (statute mile) per second squared
	Unit of the length according to the Imperial system of units divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M43	mil
	Unit to indicate an angle at military zone, equal to the 6400th part of the full circle of the 360° or 2·p·rad.
M44	revolution
	Unit to identify an angle of the full circle of 360° or 2·p·rad (Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide).
M45	degree [unit of angle] per second squared
	360 part of a full circle divided by the power of the SI base unit second and the exponent 2.
M46	revolution per minute
	Unit of the angular velocity.
M47	circular mil
	Unit of an area, of which the size is given by a diameter of length of 1 mm (0, 001 in) based on the formula: area = p·(diameter/2)².
M48	square mile (based on U.S. survey foot)
	Unit of the area, which is mainly common in the agriculture and forestry.
M49	chain (based on U.S. survey foot)
	Unit of the length according the Anglo-American system of units.
M5	microcurie

Used Codes

M50	furlong	Unit commonly used in Great Britain at rural distances: 1 furlong = 40 rods = 10 chains (UK) = 1/8 mile = 1/10 furlong = 220 yards = 660 foot.
M51	foot (U.S. survey)	Unit commonly used in the United States for ordnance survey.
M52	mile (based on U.S. survey foot)	Unit commonly used in the United States for ordnance survey.
M53	metre per pascal	SI base unit metre divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
M55	metre per radiant	Unit of the translation factor for implementation from rotation to linear movement.
M56	shake	Unit for a very short period.
M57	mile per minute	Unit of velocity from the Imperial system of units.
M58	mile per second	Unit of the velocity from the Imperial system of units.
M59	metre per second pascal	SI base unit meter divided by the product of SI base unit second and the derived SI unit pascal.
M60	metre per hour	SI base unit metre divided by the unit hour.
M61	inch per year	Unit of the length according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit common year with 365 days.
M62	kilometre per second	1000-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit second.
M63	inch per minute	Unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit minute.
M64	yard per second	Unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the SI base unit second.
M65	yard per minute	Unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit minute.

Used Codes

M66	yard per hour
	Unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the unit hour.
M67	acre-foot (based on U.S. survey foot)
	Unit of the volume, which is used in the United States to measure/gauge the capacity of reservoirs.
M68	cord (128 ft3)
	Traditional unit of the volume of stacked firewood which has been measured with a cord.
M69	cubic mile (UK statute)
	Unit of volume according to the Imperial system of units.
M7	micro-inch
M70	ton, register
	Traditional unit of the cargo capacity.
M71	cubic metre per pascal
	Power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 3 divided by the derived SI base unit pascal.
M72	bel
	Logarithmic relationship to base 10.
M73	kilogram per cubic metre pascal
	SI base unit kilogram divided by the product of the power of the SI base unit metre with exponent 3 and the derived SI unit pascal.
M74	kilogram per pascal
	SI base unit kilogram divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
M75	kilopound-force
	1000-fold of the unit of the force pound-force (lbf) according to the Anglo-American system of units with the relationship.
M76	poundal
	Non SI-conforming unit of the power, which corresponds to a mass of a pound multiplied with the acceleration of a foot per square second.
M77	kilogram metre per second squared
	Product of the SI base unit kilogram and the SI base unit metre divided by the power of the SI base unit second by exponent 2.
M78	pond
	0,001-fold of the unit of the weight, defined as a mass of 1 kg which finds out about a weight strength from 1 kp by the gravitational force at sea level which corresponds to a strength of 9,806 65 newton.
M79	square foot per hour
	Power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2 divided by the unit of time hour.

Used Codes

M80	stokes per pascal
	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit stokes divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
M81	square centimetre per second
	0,000 1-fold of the power of the SI base unit metre by exponent 2 divided by the SI base unit second.
M82	square metre per second pascal
	Power of the SI base unit metre with the exponent 2 divided by the SI base unit second and the derived SI unit pascal.
M83	denier
	Traditional unit for the indication of the linear mass of textile fibers and yarns.
M84	pound per yard
	Unit for linear mass according to avoirdupois system of units.
M85	ton, assay
	Non SI-conforming unit of the mass used in the mineralogy to determine the concentration of precious metals in ore according to the mass of the precious metal in milligrams in a sample of the mass of an assay sound (number of troy ounces in a short ton (1 000 lb)).
M86	pfund
	Outdated unit of the mass used in Germany.
M87	kilogram per second pascal
	SI base unit kilogram divided by the product of the SI base unit second and the derived SI unit pascal.
M88	tonne per month
	Unit tonne divided by the unit month.
M89	tonne per year
	Unit tonne divided by the unit year with 365 days.
M9	million Btu per 1000 cubic foot
M90	kilopound per hour
	1000-fold of the unit of the mass avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system divided by the unit hour.
M91	pound per pound
	Proportion of the mass consisting of the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system divided by the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system.
M92	pound-force foot
	Product of the unit pound-force according to the Anglo-American system of units and the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and the Imperial system of units.

Used Codes

M93	newton metre per radian
	Product of the derived SI unit newton and the SI base unit metre divided by the unit radian.
M94	kilogram metre
	Unit of imbalance as a product of the SI base unit kilogram and the SI base unit metre.
M95	poundal foot
	Product of the non SI-conforming unit of the force poundal and the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units .
M96	poundal inch
	Product of the non SI-conforming unit of the force poundal and the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units .
M97	dyne metre
	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the rotational moment.
M98	kilogram centimetre per second
	Product of the SI base unit kilogram and the 0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit second.
M99	gram centimetre per second
	Product of the 0,001-fold of the SI base unit kilogram and the 0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit second.
MAH	megavolt ampere reactive hour
	A unit of electrical reactive power defining the total amount of reactive power across a power system.
MAL	megalitre
MAM	megametre
MAR	megavar
	A unit of electrical reactive power represented by a current of one thousand amperes flowing due a potential difference of one thousand volts where the sine of the phase angle between them is 1.
MAW	megawatt
	A unit of power defining the rate of energy transferred or consumed when a current of 1000 amperes flows due to a potential of 1000 volts at unity power factor.
MBE	thousand standard brick equivalent
	A unit of count defining the number of one thousand brick equivalent units.
MBF	thousand board foot
	A unit of volume equal to one thousand board foot.
MBR	millibar
MC	microgram
MCU	millicurie

Used Codes

MD	air dry metric ton A unit of count defining the number of metric tons of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
MGM	milligram
MHZ	megahertz
MIK	square mile (statute mile)
MIL	thousand
MIN	minute [unit of time]
MIO	million
MIU	million international unit A unit of count defining the number of international units in multiples of 10 to the power of 6.
MKD	Square Metre Day Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MKM	Square Metre Month Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MKW	Square Metre Week Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MLD	milliard Synonym: billion (US)
MLT	millilitre
MMK	square millimetre
MMQ	cubic millimetre
MMT	millimetre
MND	kilogram, dry weight A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, disregarding the water content of the product.
MNJ	Mega Joule per Normalised cubic Metre Energy in Mega Joules per normalised cubic metre for gas (temperature 0°C and pressure 101325 millibars)
MON	month Unit of time equal to 1/12 of a year of 365,25 days.
MPA	megapascal
MQD	Cubic Metre Day Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MQH	cubic metre per hour

Used Codes

MQM	Cubic Metre Month Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MQS	cubic metre per second
MQW	Cubic Metre Week Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MRD	Metre Day Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MRM	Metre Month Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time as required by DIN 18451
MRW	Metre Week Unit for measuring physical dimensions and time, as required by DIN 18451
MSK	metre per second squared
MTK	square metre
MTQ	cubic metre Synonym: metre cubed
MTR	metre
MTS	metre per second
MTZ	milihertz A unit of frequency equal to 0.001 cycle per second
MVA	megavolt - ampere
MWH	megawatt hour (1000 kW.h) A unit of power defining the total amount of bulk energy transferred or consumed.
N1	pen calorie A unit of count defining the number of calories prescribed daily for parenteral/ enteral therapy.
N10	pound foot per second Product of the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system and the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the SI base unit second.
N11	pound inch per second Product of the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system and the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units divided by the SI base unit second.
N12	Pferdestaerke Obsolete unit of the power relating to DIN 1301-3:1979: 1 PS = 735,498 75 W.

Used Codes

N13	centimetre of mercury (0 ºC)
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure, at which a value of 1 cmHg meets the static pressure, which is generated by a mercury at a temperature of 0 °C with a height of 1 centimetre .
N14	centimetre of water (4 ºC)
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure, at which a value of 1 cmH2O meets the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature of 4 °C with a height of 1 centimetre .
N15	foot of water (39.2 ºF)
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 ftH2O is equivalent to the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature 39,2°F with a height of 1 foot .
N16	inch of mercury (32 ºF)
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inHg meets the static pressure, which is generated by a mercury at a temperature of 32°F with a height of 1 inch.
N17	inch of mercury (60 ºF)
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inHg meets the static pressure, which is generated by a mercury at a temperature of 60°F with a height of 1 inch.
N18	inch of water (39.2 ºF)
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inH2O meets the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature of 39,2°F with a height of 1 inch .
N19	inch of water (60 ºF)
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system for units, whereas the value of 1 inH2O meets the static pressure, which is generated by a head of water at a temperature of 60°F with a height of 1 inch .
N20	kip per square inch
	Non SI-conforming unit of the pressure according to the Anglo-American system of units as the 1000-fold of the unit of the force pound-force divided by the power of the unit inch by exponent 2.
N21	poundal per square foot
	Non SI-conforming unit of pressure by the Imperial system of units according to NIST: 1 pdl/ft² = 1,488 164 Pa.
N22	ounce (avoirdupois) per square inch
	Unit of the surface specific mass (avoirdupois ounce according to the avoirdupois system of units according to the surface square inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units).

Used Codes

N23	conventional metre of water
	Not SI-conforming unit of pressure, whereas a value of 1 mH2O is equivalent to the static pressure, which is produced by one metre high water column .
N24	gram per square millimetre
	0,001-fold of the SI base unit kilogram divided by the 0.000 001-fold of the power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 2.
N25	pound per square yard
	Unit for areal-related mass as a unit pound according to the avoirdupois unit system divided by the power of the unit yard according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units with exponent 2.
N26	poundal per square inch
	Non SI-conforming unit of the pressure according to the Imperial system of units (poundal by square inch).
N27	foot to the fourth power
	Power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 4 according to NIST: 1 ft4 = 8,630 975 m4.
N28	cubic decimetre per kilogram
	0,001 fold of the power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 3 divided by the SI based unit kilogram.
N29	cubic foot per pound
	Power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 3 divided by the unit avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system.
N3	print point
N30	cubic inch per pound
	Power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 3 divided by the avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois unit system .
N31	kilonewton per metre
	1000-fold of the derived SI unit newton divided by the SI base unit metre.
N32	poundal per inch
	Non SI-conforming unit of the surface tension according to the Imperial unit system as quotient poundal by inch.
N33	pound-force per yard
	Unit of force per unit length based on the Anglo-American system of units.
N34	poundal second per square foot
	Non SI-conforming unit of viscosity.
N35	poise per pascal
	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit poise divided by the derived SI unit pascal.

Used Codes

N36	newton second per square metre	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a product of unit of the pressure (newton by square metre) multiplied with the SI base unit second.	
N37	kilogram per metre second	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the SI base unit second.	
N38	kilogram per metre minute	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the unit minute.	
N39	kilogram per metre day	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the unit day.	
N40	kilogram per metre hour	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient SI base unit kilogram divided by the SI base unit metre and by the unit hour.	
N41	gram per centimetre second	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity as a quotient of the 0,001-fold of the SI base unit kilogram divided by the 0,01-fold of the SI base unit metre and SI base unit second.	
N42	poundal second per square inch	
	Non SI-conforming unit of dynamic viscosity according to the Imperial system of units as product unit of the pressure (poundal by square inch) multiplied by the SI base unit second.	
N43	pound per foot minute	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity according to the Anglo-American unit system.	
N44	pound per foot day	
	Unit of the dynamic viscosity according to the Anglo-American unit system.	
N45	cubic metre per second pascal	
	Power of the SI base unit meter by exponent 3 divided by the product of the SI base unit second and the derived SI base unit pascal.	
N46	foot poundal	
	Unit of the work (force-path).	
N47	inch poundal	
	Unit of work (force multiplied by path) according to the Imperial system of units as a product unit inch multiplied by poundal.	
N48	watt per square centimetre	
	Derived SI unit watt divided by the power of the 0,01-fold the SI base unit metre by exponent 2.	
N49	watt per square inch	
	Derived SI unit watt divided by the power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.	

Used Codes

N50	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot hour Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N51	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot hour Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N52	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot minute Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N53	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot second Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N54	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot second Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N55	British thermal unit (international table) per square inch second Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N56	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre minute Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N57	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre second Unit of the surface heat flux according to the Imperial system of units.
N58	British thermal unit (international table) per cubic foot Unit of the energy density according to the Imperial system of units.
N59	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per cubic foot Unit of the energy density according to the Imperial system of units.
N60	British thermal unit (international table) per degree Fahrenheit Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N61	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per degree Fahrenheit Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N62	British thermal unit (international table) per degree Rankine Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N63	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per degree Rankine Unit of the heat capacity according to the Imperial system of units.
N64	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound degree Rankine Unit of the heat capacity (British thermal unit according to the international table according to the Rankine degree) according to the Imperial system of units divided by the unit avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois system of units.
N65	kilocalorie (international table) per gram kelvin Unit of the mass-related heat capacity as quotient 1000-fold of the calorie (international table) divided by the product of the 0,001-fold of the SI base units kilogram and kelvin.

Used Codes

N66	British thermal unit (39 ºF)
	Unit of heat energy according to the Imperial system of units in a reference temperature of 39 °F.
N67	British thermal unit (59 ºF)
	Unit of heat energy according to the Imperial system of units in a reference temperature of 59 °F.
N68	British thermal unit (60 ºF)
	Unit of head energy according to the Imperial system of units at a reference temperature of 60 °F.
N69	calorie (20 ºC)
	Unit for quantity of heat, which is to be required for 1 g air free water at a constant pressure from 101,325 kPa, to warm up the pressure of standard atmosphere at sea level, from 19,5 °C on 20,5 °C.
N70	quad (1015 BtuIT)
	Unit of heat energy according to the imperial system of units.
N71	therm (EC)
	Unit of heat energy in commercial use, within the EU defined: 1 thm (EC) = 100 000 BtuIT.
N72	therm (U.S.)
	Unit of heat energy in commercial use.
N73	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per pound
	Unit of the heat energy according to the Imperial system of units divided the unit avoirdupois pound according to the avoirdupois system of units.
N74	British thermal unit (international table) per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit
	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the Imperial system of units.
N75	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per hour square foot degree Fahrenheit
	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the imperial system of units.
N76	British thermal unit (international table) per second square foot degree Fahrenheit
	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the imperial system of units.
N77	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per second square foot degree Fahrenheit
	Unit of the heat transition coefficient according to the imperial system of units.
N78	kilowatt per square metre kelvin
	1000-fold of the derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the power of the SI base unit metre by exponent 2 and the SI base unit kelvin.
N79	kelvin per pascal
	SI base unit kelvin divided by the derived SI unit pascal.

Used Codes

N80	watt per metre degree Celsius
	Derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the SI base unit metre and the unit for temperature degree Celsius.
N81	kilowatt per metre kelvin
	1000-fold of the derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the SI base unit metre and the SI base unit kelvin.
N82	kilowatt per metre degree Celsius
	1000-fold of the derived SI unit watt divided by the product of the SI base unit metre and the unit for temperature degree Celsius.
N83	metre per degree Celcius metre
	SI base unit metre divided by the product of the unit degree Celsius and the SI base unit metre.
N84	degree Fahrenheit hour per British thermal unit (international table)
	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N85	degree Fahrenheit hour per British thermal unit (thermochemical)
	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N86	degree Fahrenheit second per British thermal unit (international table)
	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N87	degree Fahrenheit second per British thermal unit (thermochemical)
	Non SI-conforming unit of the thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N88	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (international table) inch
	Unit of specific thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N89	degree Fahrenheit hour square foot per British thermal unit (thermochemical) inch
	Unit of specific thermal resistance according to the Imperial system of units.
N90	kilofarad
	1000-fold of the derived SI unit farad.
N91	reciprocal joule
	Reciprocal of the derived SI unit joule.
N92	picosiemens
	0,000 000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit siemens.
N93	ampere per pascal
	SI base unit ampere divided by the derived SI unit pascal.

Used Codes

N94	franklin CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the electrical charge, where the charge amounts to exactly 1 Fr where the force of 1 dyn on an equal load is performed at a distance of 1 cm.
N95	ampere minute A unit of electric charge defining the amount of charge accumulated by a steady flow of one ampere for one minute..
N96	biot CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the electric power which is defined by a force of 2 dyn per cm between two parallel conductors of infinite length with negligible cross-section in the distance of 1 cm.
N97	gilbert CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the magnetomotive force, which is defined by the work to increase the magnetic potential of a positive common pol with 1 erg.
N98	volt per pascal Derived SI unit volt divided by the derived SI unit pascal.
N99	picovolt 0,000 000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit volt.
NA	milligram per kilogram
NAR	number of articles A unit of count defining the number of articles (article: item).
NCL	number of cells A unit of count defining the number of cells (cell: an enclosed or circumscribed space, cavity, or volume).
NEW	newton
NF	message A unit of count defining the number of messages.
NIL	nil A unit of count defining the number of instances of nothing.
NIU	number of international units A unit of count defining the number of international units.
NL	load A unit of volume defining the number of loads (load: a quantity of items carried or processed at one time).
NM3	Normalised cubic metre Normalised cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars)
NMI	nautical mile

Used Codes

NMP	number of packs
	A unit of count defining the number of packs (pack: a collection of objects packaged together).
NPR	number of pairs
	A unit of count defining the number of pairs (pair: item described by two's).
NPT	number of parts
	A unit of count defining the number of parts (part: component of a larger entity).
NQ	mho
NR	micromho
NT	net ton
	A unit of mass equal to 2000 pounds, see ton (US). Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of Ships.
NTT	net register ton
	A unit of mass equal to the total cubic footage after deductions, where 1 register ton is equal to 100 cubic feet. Refer International Convention on tonnage measurement of Ships.
NTU	Nephelometric turbidity unit
	Nephelometric turbidity unit (NTU) is used for water turbidity level evaluation
NU	newton metre
NX	part per thousand
	A unit of proportion equal to 10 to the power of -3.
	Synonym: per mille
OA	panel
	A unit of count defining the number of panels (panel: a distinct, usually rectangular, section of a surface).
ODE	ozone depletion equivalent
	A unit of mass defining the ozone depletion potential in kilograms of a product relative to the calculated depletion for the reference substance, Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11).
ODG	ODS Grams
	A unit of measure calculated by multiplying the mass of the substance in grams and the ozone-depleting potential for the substance.
ODK	ODS Kilograms
	A unit of measure calculated by multiplying the mass of the substance in kilograms and the ozone-depleting potential for the substance.
ODM	ODS Milligrams
	A unit of measure calculated by multiplying the mass of the substance in milligrams and the ozone-depleting potential for the substance.
OHM	ohm

Used Codes

ON	ounce per square yard
ONZ	ounce (avoirdupois)
OPM	oscillations per minute The number of oscillations per minute.
OT	overtime hour A unit of time defining the number of overtime hours.
OZ	ounce av A unit of measure equal to 1/16 of a pound or about 28.3495 grams (av = avoirdupois). Use ounce (common code ONZ).
OZA	fluid ounce (US)
OZI	fluid ounce (UK)
P1	percent A unit of proportion equal to 0.01.
P10	coulomb per metre Derived SI unit coulomb divided by the SI base unit metre.
P11	kiloweber 1000 fold of the derived SI unit weber.
P12	gamma Unit of magnetic flow density.
P13	kilotesla 1000-fold of the derived SI unit tesla.
P14	joule per second Quotient of the derived SI unit joule divided by the SI base unit second.
P15	joule per minute Quotient from the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit minute.
P16	joule per hour Quotient from the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit hour.
P17	joule per day Quotient from the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit day.
P18	kilojoule per second Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the SI base unit second.
P19	kilojoule per minute Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit minute.
P2	pound per foot

Used Codes

P20	kilojoule per hour	Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit hour.
P21	kilojoule per day	Quotient from the 1000-fold of the derived SI unit joule divided by the unit day.
P22	nanoohm	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit ohm.
P23	ohm circular-mil per foot	Unit of resistivity.
P24	kilohenry	1000-fold of the derived SI unit henry.
P25	lumen per square foot	Derived SI unit lumen divided by the power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P26	phot	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of luminance, defined as lumen by square centimetre.
P27	footcandle	Non SI conform traditional unit, defined as density of light which impinges on a surface which has a distance of one foot from a light source, which shines with an intensity of an international candle.
P28	candela per square inch	SI base unit candela divided by the power of unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P29	footlambert	Unit of the luminance according to the Anglo-American system of units, defined as emitted or reflected luminance of a lm/ft².
P30	lambert	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of luminance, defined as the emitted or reflected luminance by one lumen per square centimetre.
P31	stilb	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of luminance, defined as emitted or reflected luminance by one lumen per square centimetre.
P32	candela per square foot	Base unit SI candela divided by the power of the unit foot according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P33	kilocandela	1000-fold of the SI base unit candela.

Used Codes

P34	millicandela 0,001-fold of the SI base unit candela.
P35	Hefner-Kerze Obsolete, non-legal unit of the power in Germany relating to DIN 1301-3: 1979: 1 HK = 0,903 cd.
P36	international candle Obsolete, non-legal unit of the power in Germany relating to DIN 1301-3: 1979: 1 HK = 1,019 cd.
P37	British thermal unit (international table) per square foot Unit of the areal-related energy transmission according to the Imperial system of units.
P38	British thermal unit (thermochemical) per square foot Unit of the areal-related energy transmission according to the Imperial system of units.
P39	calorie (thermochemical) per square centimetre Unit of the areal-related energy transmission according to the Imperial system of units.
P40	langley CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the areal-related energy transmission (as a measure of the incident quantity of heat of solar radiation on the earth's surface).
P41	decade (logarithmic) 1 Dec := $\log_2 10 \sim 3{,}32$ according to the logarithm for frequency range between f1 and f2, when f2/f1 = 10.
P42	pascal squared second Unit of the set as a product of the power of derived SI unit pascal with exponent 2 and the SI base unit second.
P43	bel per metre Unit bel divided by the SI base unit metre.
P44	pound mole Non SI-conforming unit of quantity of a substance relating that one pound mole of a chemical composition corresponds to the same number of pounds as the molecular weight of one molecule of this composition in atomic mass units.
P45	pound mole per second Non SI-conforming unit of the power of the amount of substance non-SI compliant unit of the molar flux relating that a pound mole of a chemical composition the same number of pound corresponds like the molecular weight of a molecule of this composition in atomic mass units.

Used Codes

P46	pound mole per minute
	Non SI-conforming unit of the power of the amount of substance non-SI compliant unit of the molar flux relating that a pound mole of a chemical composition the same number of pound corresponds like the molecular weight of a molecule of this composition in atomic mass units.
P47	kilomole per kilogram
	1000-fold of the SI base unit mol divided by the SI base unit kilogram.
P48	pound mole per pound
	Non SI-conforming unit of the material molar flux divided by the avoirdupois pound for mass according to the avoirdupois unit system.
P49	newton square metre per ampere
	Product of the derived SI unit newton and the power of SI base unit metre with exponent 2 divided by the SI base unit ampere.
P5	five pack
	A unit of count defining the number of five-packs (five-pack: set of five items packaged together).
P50	weber metre
	Product of the derived SI unit weber and SI base unit metre.
P51	mol per kilogram pascal
	SI base unit mol divided by the product of the SI base unit kilogram and the derived SI unit pascal.
P52	mol per cubic metre pascal
	SI base unit mol divided by the product of the power from the SI base unit metre with exponent 3 and the derived SI unit pascal.
P53	unit pole
	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit for magnetic flux of a magnetic pole (according to the interaction of identical poles of 1 dyn at a distance of a cm).
P54	milligray per second
	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the SI base unit second.
P55	microgray per second
	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the SI base unit second.
P56	nanogray per second
	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the SI base unit second.
P57	gray per minute
	SI derived unit gray divided by the unit minute.
P58	milligray per minute
	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit minute.

Used Codes

P59	microgray per minute 0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit minute.
P60	nanogray per minute 0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit minute.
P61	gray per hour SI derived unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P62	milligray per hour 0,001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P63	microgray per hour 0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P64	nanogray per hour 0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit gray divided by the unit hour.
P65	sievert per second Derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P66	millisievert per second 0,001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P67	microsievert per second 0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P68	nanosievert per second 0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the SI base unit second.
P69	rem per second Unit for the equivalent tin rate relating to DIN 1301-3:1979: 1 rem/s = 0,01 J/(kg·s) = 1 Sv/s.
P70	sievert per hour Derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P71	millisievert per hour 0,001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P72	microsievert per hour 0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P73	nanosievert per hour 0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit hour.
P74	sievert per minute Derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.
P75	millisievert per minute 0,001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.

Used Codes

P76	microsievert per minute
	0,000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.
P77	nanosievert per minute
	0,000 000 001-fold of the derived SI unit sievert divided by the unit minute.
P78	reciprocal square inch
	Complement of the power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units by exponent 2.
P79	pascal square metre per kilogram
	Unit of the burst index as derived unit for pressure pascal related to the substance, represented as a quotient from the SI base unit kilogram divided by the power of the SI base unit metre by exponent 2.
P80	millipascal per metre
	0,001-fold of the derived SI unit pascal divided by the SI base unit metre.
P81	kilopascal per metre
	1000-fold of the derived SI unit pascal divided by the SI base unit metre.
P82	hectopascal per metre
	100-fold of the derived SI unit pascal divided by the SI base unit metre.
P83	standard atmosphere per metre
	Outdated unit of the pressure divided by the SI base unit metre.
P84	technical atmosphere per metre
	Obsolete and non-legal unit of the pressure which is generated by a 10 metre water column divided by the SI base unit metre.
P85	torr per metre
	CGS (Centimetre-Gram-Second system) unit of the pressure divided by the SI base unit metre.
P86	psi per inch
	Compound unit for pressure (pound-force according to the Anglo-American unit system divided by the power of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units with the exponent 2) divided by the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units .
P87	cubic metre per second square metre
	Unit of volume flow cubic meters by second related to the transmission surface in square metres.
P88	rhe
	Non SI-conforming unit of fluidity of dynamic viscosity.
P89	pound-force foot per inch
	Unit for length-related rotational moment according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units.

Used Codes

P90	pound-force inch per inch
	Unit for length-related rotational moment according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units.
P91	perm (0 ºC)
	Traditional unit for the ability of a material to allow the transition of the steam, defined at a temperature of 0 °C as steam transmittance, where the mass of one grain steam penetrates an area of one foot squared at a pressure from one inch mercury per hour.
P92	perm (23 ºC)
	Traditional unit for the ability of a material to allow the transition of the steam, defined at a temperature of 23 °C as steam transmittance at which the mass of one grain of steam penetrates an area of one square foot at a pressure of one inch mercury per hour.
P93	byte per second
	Unit byte divided by the SI base unit second.
P94	kilobyte per second
	1000-fold of the unit byte divided by the SI base unit second.
P95	megabyte per second
	1 000 000-fold of the unit byte divided by the SI base unit second.
P96	reciprocal volt
	Reciprocal of the derived SI unit volt.
P97	reciprocal radian
	Reciprocal of the unit radian.
P98	pascal to the power sum of stoichiometric numbers
	Unit of the equilibrium constant on the basis of the pressure(ISO 80000-9: 2009, 9-35.a).
P99	mole per cubiv metre to the power sum of stoichiometric numbers
	Unit of the equilibrium constant on the basis of the concentration (ISO 80000-9:2009, 9-36.a).
PAL	pascal
PD	pad
	A unit of count defining the number of pads (pad: block of paper sheets fastened together at one end).
PFL	proof litre
	A unit of volume equal to one litre of proof spirits, or the alcohol equivalent thereof. Used for measuring the strength of distilled alcoholic liquors, expressed as a percentage of the alcohol content of a standard mixture at a specific temperature.

Used Codes

PGL	proof gallon
	A unit of volume equal to one gallon of proof spirits, or the alcohol equivalent thereof. Used for measuring the strength of distilled alcoholic liquors, expressed as a percentage of the alcohol content of a standard mixture at a specific temperature.
PI	pitch
	A unit of count defining the number of characters that fit in a horizontal inch.
PLA	degree Plato
	A unit of proportion defining the sugar content of a product, especially in relation to beer.
PO	pound per inch of length
PQ	page per inch
	A unit of quantity defining the degree of thickness of a bound publication, expressed as the number of pages per inch of thickness.
PR	pair
	A unit of count defining the number of pairs (pair: item described by two's).
PS	pound-force per square inch
PT	pint (US)
	Use liquid pint (common code PTL)
PTD	dry pint (US)
PTI	pint (UK)
PTL	liquid pint (US)
PTN	portion
	A quantity of allowance of food allotted to, or enough for, one person.
Q10	joule per tesla
	Unit of the magnetic dipole moment of the molecule as derived SI unit joule divided by the derived SI unit tesla.
Q11	erlang
	Unit of the market value according to the feature of a single feature as a statistical measurement of the existing utilization.
Q12	octet
	Synonym for byte: 1 octet = 8 bit = 1 byte.
Q13	octet per second
	Unit octet divided by the SI base unit second.
Q14	shannon
	Logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of two mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 2.

Used Codes

Q15	hartley	Logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of ten mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 10.
Q16	natural unit of information	Logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of ,718 281 828 459 mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base Euler value e.
Q17	shannon per second	Time related logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of two mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 2.
Q18	hartley per second	Time related logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of ten mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base 10.
Q19	natural unit of information per second	Time related logarithmic unit for information equal to the content of decision of a sentence of 2,718 281 828 459 mutually exclusive events, expressed as a logarithm to base of the Euler value e.
Q20	second per kilogramm	Unit of the Einstein transition probability for spontaneous or inducing emissions and absorption according to ISO 80000-7:2008, expressed as SI base unit second divided by the SI base unit kilogram.
Q21	watt square metre	Unit of the first radiation constants $c_1 = 2 \cdot p \cdot h \cdot c_0$ to the power of 2, the value of which is 3,741 771 18·10?16-fold that of the comparative value of the product of the derived SI unit watt multiplied with the power of the SI base unit metre with the exponent 2.
Q22	second per radian cubic metre	Unit of the density of states as an expression of angular frequency as complement of the product of hertz and radiant and the power of SI base unit metre by exponent 3 .
Q23	weber to the power minus one	Complement of the derived SI unit weber as unit of the Josephson constant, which value is equal to the 384 597,891-fold of the reference value gigahertz divided by volt.
Q24	reciprocal inch	Complement of the unit inch according to the Anglo-American and Imperial system of units.
Q25	dioptre	Unit used at the statement of relative refractive indexes of optical systems as complement of the focal length with correspondence to: 1 dpt = 1/m.

Used Codes

Q26	one per one
	Value of the quotient from two physical units of the same kind as a numerator and denominator whereas the units are shortened mutually.
Q27	newton metre per metre
	Unit for length-related rotational moment as product of the derived SI unit newton and the SI base unit metre divided by the SI base unit metre.
Q28	kilogram per square metre pascal second
	Unit for the ability of a material to allow the transition of steam.
Q29	microgram per hectogram
	Microgram per hectogram.
Q3	meal
	A unit of count defining the number of meals (meal: an amount of food to be eaten on a single occasion).
Q30	pH (potential of Hydrogen)
	The activity of the (solvated) hydrogen ion (a logarithmic measure used to state the acidity or alkalinity of a chemical solution).
Q31	kilojoule per gram
Q32	femtolitre
Q33	picolitre
Q34	nanolitre
Q35	megawatts per minute
	A unit of power defining the total amount of bulk energy transferred or consumer per minute.
Q36	square metre per cubic metre
	A unit of the amount of surface area per unit volume of an object or collection of objects.
Q37	Standard cubic metre per day
	Standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars) per day
Q38	Standard cubic metre per hour
	Standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars) per hour
Q39	Normalized cubic metre per day
	Normalized cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars) per day
Q40	Normalized cubic metre per hour
	Normalized cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars) per hour

Used Codes

Q41	**Joule per normalised cubic metre** Joule per normalised cubic metre (temperature 0°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars).
Q42	**Joule per standard cubic metre** Joule per standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars).
QA	**page - facsimile** A unit of count defining the number of facsimile pages.
QAN	**quarter (of a year)** A unit of time defining the number of quarters (3 months).
QB	**page - hardcopy** A unit of count defining the number of hardcopy pages (hardcopy page: a page rendered as printed or written output on paper, film, or other permanent medium).
QR	**quire** A unit of count for paper, expressed as the number of quires (quire: a number of paper sheets, typically 25).
QT	**quart (US)** Use liquid quart (common code QTL)
QTD	**dry quart (US)**
QTI	**quart (UK)**
QTL	**liquid quart (US)**
QTR	**quarter (UK)** A traditional unit of weight equal to 1/4 hundredweight. In the United Kingdom, one quarter equals 28 pounds.
R1	**pica** A unit of count defining the number of picas. (pica: typographical length equal to 12 points or 4.22 mm (approx.)).
R9	**thousand cubic metre** A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic metres.
RH	**running or operating hour** A unit of time defining the number of hours of operation.
RM	**ream** A unit of count for paper, expressed as the number of reams (ream: a large quantity of paper sheets, typically 500).
ROM	**room** A unit of count defining the number of rooms.

Used Codes

RP	pound per ream A unit of mass for paper, expressed as pounds per ream. (ream: a large quantity of paper, typically 500 sheets).
RPM	revolutions per minute Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
RPS	revolutions per second Refer ISO/TC12 SI Guide
RT	revenue ton mile A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, expressed as the number of revenue tons (revenue ton: either a metric ton or a cubic metres, whichever is the larger), moved over a distance of one mile.
S3	square foot per second Synonym: foot squared per second
S4	square metre per second Synonym: metre squared per second (square metres/second US)
SAN	half year (6 months) 'A unit of time defining the number of half years (6 months).
SCO	score A unit of count defining the number of units in multiples of 20.
SCR	scruple
SEC	second [unit of time]
SET	set A unit of count defining the number of sets (set: a number of objects grouped together).
SG	segment A unit of information equal to 64000 bytes.
SHT	shipping ton A unit of mass defining the number of tons for shipping.
SIE	siemens
SM3	Standard cubic metre Standard cubic metre (temperature 15°C and pressure 1013.25 millibars)
SMI	mile (statute mile)
SQ	square A unit of count defining the number of squares (square: rectangular shape).
SQR	square, roofing A unit of count defining the number of squares of roofing materials, measured in multiples of 100 square feet.

Used Codes

SR	strip
	A unit of count defining the number of strips (strip: long narrow piece of an object).
STC	stick
	A unit of count defining the number of sticks (stick: slender and often cylindrical piece of a substance).
STI	stone (UK)
STK	stick, cigarette
	A unit of count defining the number of cigarettes in the smallest unit for stock-taking and/or duty computation.
STL	standard litre
	A unit of volume defining the number of litres of a product at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius, especially in relation to hydrocarbon oils.
STN	ton (US) or short ton (UK/US)
	Synonym: net ton (2000 lb)
STW	straw
	A unit of count defining the number of straws (straw: a slender tube used for sucking up liquids).
SW	skein
	A unit of count defining the number of skeins (skein: a loosely-coiled bundle of yarn or thread).
SX	shipment
	A unit of count defining the number of shipments (shipment: an amount of goods shipped or transported).
SYR	syringe
	A unit of count defining the number of syringes (syringe: a small device for pumping, spraying and/or injecting liquids through a small aperture).
T0	telecommunication line in service
	A unit of count defining the number of lines in service.
T3	thousand piece
	A unit of count defining the number of pieces in multiples of 1000 (piece: a single item, article or exemplar).
TAH	kiloampere hour (thousand ampere hour)
TAN	total acid number
	A unit of chemistry defining the amount of potassium hydroxide (KOH) in milligrams that is needed to neutralize the acids in one gram of oil. It is an important quality measurement of crude oil.
TI	thousand square inch

Used Codes

TIC	metric ton, including container A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a product, including its container.
TIP	metric ton, including inner packaging A unit of mass defining the number of metric tons of a product, including its inner packaging materials.
TKM	tonne kilometre A unit of information typically used for billing purposes, expressed as the number of tonnes (metric tons) moved over a distance of one kilometre.
TMS	kilogram of imported meat, less offal A unit of mass equal to one thousand grams of imported meat, disregarding less valuable by-products such as the entrails.
TNE	tonne (metric ton) Synonym: metric ton
TP	ten pack A unit of count defining the number of items in multiples of 10.
TPI	teeth per inch The number of teeth per inch.
TPR	ten pair A unit of count defining the number of pairs in multiples of 10 (pair: item described by two's).
TQD	thousand cubic metre per day A unit of volume equal to one thousand cubic metres per day.
TRL	trillion (EUR)
TST	ten set A unit of count defining the number of sets in multiples of 10 (set: a number of objects grouped together).
TTS	ten thousand sticks A unit of count defining the number of sticks in multiples of 10000 (stick: slender and often cylindrical piece of a substance).
U1	treatment A unit of count defining the number of treatments (treatment: subjection to the action of a chemical, physical or biological agent).
U2	tablet A unit of count defining the number of tablets (tablet: a small flat or compressed solid object).
UA	torr
UB	telecommunication line in service average A unit of count defining the average number of lines in service.

Used Codes

UC	telecommunication port	
	A unit of count defining the number of network access ports.	
UIG	international unit per gram	
	A unit of count defining the number of international units per gram.	
VA	volt - ampere per kilogram	
VLT	volt	
VP	percent volume	
	A measure of concentration, typically expressed as the percentage volume of a solute in a solution.	
W2	wet kilo	
	A unit of mass defining the number of kilograms of a product, including the water content of the product.	
WA	watt per kilogram	
WB	wet pound	
	A unit of mass defining the number of pounds of a material, including the water content of the material.	
WCD	cord	
	A unit of volume used for measuring lumber. One board foot equals 1/12 of a cubic foot.	
WE	wet ton	
	A unit of mass defining the number of tons of a material, including the water content of the material.	
WEB	weber	
WEE	week	
WG	wine gallon	
	A unit of volume equal to 231 cubic inches.	
WHR	watt hour	
WM	working month	
	A unit of time defining the number of working months.	
WSD	standard	
	A unit of volume of finished lumber equal to 165 cubic feet.	
	Synonym: standard cubic foot	
WTT	watt	
WW	millilitre of water	
	A unit of volume equal to the number of millilitres of water.	
X1	Gunter's chain	
	A unit of distance used or formerly used by British surveyors.	
YDK	square yard	

Used Codes

YDQ	cubic yard
YRD	yard
Z11	hanging container A unit of count defining the number of hanging containers.
Z9	nanomole An SI unit of amount of substance equal to $10-9$ moles
ZP	page A unit of count defining the number of pages.
ZZ	mutually defined A unit of measure as agreed in common between two or more parties.
001	Barrel (205 litres, 45 gallons) (GS1 Temporary Code) A unit of liquids equivalent to 205 litres or 45 gallons.
23	gram per cubic centimetre GS1 Description: g/cm3 as a unit of measure for the density of gas. This is necessary for dangerous substance articles for determination of the quantities that can be stored together on the shelf.
25	gram per square centimetre GS1 Description: A measure of weight in terms of gram per square centimetre.
28	kilogram per square metre GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in kilogram per square metre.
37	ounce per square foot
59	part per million
64	Pound per square inch, gauge A unit of measure expressed in pound per square inch
2N	decibel
2X	metre per minute GS1 Description: A measure of speed in terms of metres per minute.
4K	milliampere
4L	megabyte GS1 Description: A unit of computer memory equal to 1.048.576 (i.e. 2 power 20) bytes.
4O	microfarad GS1 Description: One millionth of a farad. A farad is the capacitance of a capacitor between the plates of which a potential of 1 volt is created by a charge of 1 Coulomb.
4P	newton per metre

Used Codes

A25	cheval vapeur
A86	gigahertz GS1 Description: Hertz multiplied by 10*9.
A99	Bit A unit of information equal to one binary digit.
ACR	acre GS1 Description: Acre (4840 yd2)
AD	byte GS1 Description: A unit of information stored in a computer, equal to eight bits.
AMH	ampere hour GS1 Description: Ampere-hour (3,6kC)
AMP	ampere
AMT	amount
ANN	year GS1 Description: The expression of a year as a measure unit.
APZ	Troy ounce or apothecary ounce EDIFACT
ASM	alcoholic strength by mass GS1 Description: Alcoholic strength expressed by mass.
ASU	alcoholic strength by volume GS1 Description: Alcoholic strength expressed by volume.
AV	capsule GS1 Description: Encaspuled dosage form for pharmaceuticals.
B13	Joule per square metre A unit of measure of heat energy expressed in joule per square metre.
B17	Credit A unit of count defining the number of entries made to the credit side of an account.
BAR	bar GS1 Description: A unit of measure equal to 106 dines per square centimeter.
BTU	British thermal unit GS1 Description: British thermal unit (1,055 kilojoules)

Used Codes

C0	call GS1 Description: Unit of measure for telephone calls. Code value is C0 (C Zero).
C60	ohm centimetre GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in Ohm centimetre.
C79	Kilovolt Ampere Hour A unit of accumulated energy of 1000 volt amperes over a period of one hour. EDIFACT
CDL	candela GS1 Description: Unit of measure of light intensity.
CEL	degree celsius
CF2	Colony forming unit per gram (GS1 Temporary Code) Colony forming units per gram is a unit of measure for micro-organisms, such as bacteria, in a food item. Micro-organisms form colonies that are be counted under determined conditions
CLT	centilitre GS1 Description: A unit of volume equal to one hundreth of a liter.
CMK	square centimetre
CMQ	cubic centimetre GS1 Description: A system of units for the measurement of volume based on the cubic centimetre.
CMT	centimetre
D19	Square metre kelvin per watt Unit of measure of thermal insulance expressed in square metre kelvin per watt.
D21	square metre per kilogram GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in square metre per kilogram.
D32	Terawatt hour A unit of measure expressed in terawatt hour
D5	Kilogram per square centimetre A unit of measure expressed in kilogram per square centimetre
D55	Watt per square metre kelvin Unit of measure of thermal conductance expressed in watt per square metre kelvin.
D68	Number of Words A unit of count defining the number of words. EDIFACT

Used Codes

DAY	day GS1 Description: The expression of a day as a measure unit.	
DD	degree GS1 Description: Unit of measure of temperature.	
DMQ	cubic decimetre GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in cubic decimetre.	
DMT	decimetre	
DRG	Dragée (GS1 Temporary Code) Number of dragées (coated tablets) contained in the item's package as a measurement unit.	
DZN	dozen GS1 Description: A unit of measure of 12 or group of 12.	
E09	Milliampere hour A unit of power load delivered at the rate of one thousandth of an ampere over a period of one hour. EDIFACT	
E10	Degree day A unit of measure used in meteorology and engineering to measure the demand for heating or cooling over a given period of days. EDIFACT	
E11	Gigacalorie A unit of heat energy equal to one thousand million calories. EDIFACT	
E27	Dose A unit of count defining the number of doses (dose: a definite quantity of a medicine or drug). EDIFACT	
E31	Square metre per litre A unit of count defining the number of square metres per litre. EDIFACT	
E32	Litre per hour A unit of count defining the number of litres per hour. EDIFACT	
E34	Gigabyte A unit of information equal to 10 E9 bytes.	
E37	Pixel A unit of count defining the number of pixels (pixel: picture element).	

Used Codes

E38	Megapixel A unit of count equal to 10 E6 (1000000) pixels (picture elements).
E39	Dots per inch A unit of information defining the number of dots per linear inch as a measure of the resolution or sharpness of an image. GS1 Description: synonym: pixels per inch.
EA	each
EV	envelope GS1 Description: A unit of measure pertaining to the number of envelopes.
FAH	degree Fahrenheit
FOT	foot GS1 Description: Foot (0,3048 m)
FP	Pound per square foot A unit of measure expressed in pound per square foot
FTK	Square foot A unit of measure expressed in square foot
FTQ	cubic foot
GL	gram per litre
GLI	gallon (UK) GS1 Description: Gallon (4,546092 dm3)
GM	gram per square metre GS1 Description: Unit of measure of grams per square metre.
GRM	gram
GRO	gross GS1 Description: A unit of measure of 12 dozens.
GV	gigajoule
GWH	gigawatt hour GS1 Description: Gigawatt-hour (1 million kW/h)
H87	Piece A unit of count defining the number of pieces (piece: a single item, article or exemplar). EDIFACT
HLT	hectolitre

Used Codes

HMT	hectometre A unit of linear measure equal to 10 E2 metres.
HTZ	hertz GS1 Description: One cycle per second.
HUR	hour
INH	inch GS1 Description: Inch (25,4 mm)
INK	Square inch A unit of measure expressed in square inch
JM	Megajoule per cubic metre EDIFACT
JOU	joule
K51	Kilocalorie (mean) EDIFACT
KB	kilocharacter
KBA	kilobar
KEL	kelvin
KGM	kilogram
KHZ	kilohertz
KJO	kilojoule
KL	kilogram per metre GS1 Description: A measure of weight in terms of kilogram per metre.
KMH	kilometre per hour GS1 Description: A unit of measure expressed in kilometre per hour.
KMQ	kilogram per cubic metre GS1 Description: A measure of weight in terms of kilogram per cubic metre.
KMT	kilometre
KPA	kilopascal GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in kilopascal.
KVA	kilovolt - ampere GS1 Description: A unit of electric power.
KVT	kilovolt
KWH	kilowatt hour

Used Codes

KWT	kilowatt
L2	litre per minute GS1 Description: Unit of measure expressed in litre per minute.
LBR	Pound EDIFACT
LD	Litre per day A unit of measure defining the number of litres per day.
LNE	Printed line count (GS1 Temporary Code) The indication of the count of printed lines included on a paper communication (e.g. telegram) for invoicing purposes.
LTR	litre GS1 Description: Litre (1 dm3)
LUX	lux GS1 Description: Unit of measure of illumination (it corresponds to the illumination of a surface which normally and uniformly receives a light flow of 1 lumen per square meter).
M4	Monetary value A unit of measure expressed as a monetary amount. EDIFACT
MAL	mega litre
MAW	megawatt
MC	microgram One millionth of a gram.
MCU	millicurie GS1 Description: Unit of measure for radioactivity.
MGM	milligram
MHZ	megahertz
MIN	minute
MLT	millilitre
MMK	square millimetre GS1 Description: A unit to measure a surface equal to one millionth of a quadrate.
MMQ	cubic millimetre GS1 Description: A unit of measure expressed in cubic milimetres.
MMT	millimetre

Used Codes

MON	month GS1 Description: The expression of a month as a measure unit.
MPA	megapascal GS1 Description: A unit of measure expressed in Megapascal.
MQH	Cubic metre per hour A unit of measure defining the number of cubic metres per hour.
MTK	square metre
MTQ	cubic metre
MTR	metre
MTS	Metre per second A unit of speed expressed in metres per second.
MWH	megawatt hour (1000 kW.h)
NAR	number of articles
NEW	newton GS1 Description: The SI unit of force, equal to the force that would give a mass of one kilogram an acceleration of one metre per second.
NIU	number of international units A unit of count defining the number of international units.
NRL	number of rolls
ONZ	ounce GS1 Description: Ounce GB, US (28,349523 g)
OZA	fluid ounce (US) GS1 Description: Fluid ounce US (29,5735 cm3)
OZI	fluid ounce (UK) GS1 Description: Fluid ounce UK (28,413 cm3)
P1	percent GS1 Description: This code is used to indicate measurements in terms of percentages, e.g. the relative humidity (code RA in data element 6313) is 52%.
PA	packet
PAL	pascal GS1 Description: The SI unit of pressure, equal to one Newton per square metre.
PCE	Piece (GS1 Temporary Code) GS1 Note: Old code value. Use value H87 instead.

Used Codes

PF	pallet (lift) GS1 Description: A number of articles expressed in terms of pallets.
PR	pair GS1 Description: Two articles which belong together but are not necessarily identical.
PTI	pint (UK) GS1 Description: Pint UK (0,568262 dm3)
PTN	Portion (GS1 Temporary Code) The identification of the number of portions (doses in medical terms) into which a complete product may be broken into for serving purposes, e.g. a pie with 6 portions, a liquid medicine with 20 doses.
QAN	quarter (of a year)
QTI	quart (UK) GS1 Description: Quart UK (1,1136523 dm3)
RJH	Decanewton (GS1 Temporary Code) A unit of force equal to 10 Newton.
RPM	revolutions per minute
RTO	Ratio (GS1 Temporary Code) The measured value is a ratio.
SEC	second
SMI	Mile (statute mile) A unit of measure expressed in mile
ST	sheet
TNE	tonne (metric ton) GS1 Description: Metric ton (1000kg)
U2	tablet A unit of count defining the number of tablets (tablet: a small flat or compressed solid object). GS1 Description: Dosage form for pharmaceuticals, pressed or compacted from a powder into a solid dose.
UI	Unit of activity, predefined (GS1 Temporary Code) A measure pertaining to a predefined activity.
VI	vial GS1 Description: Small glass container. E.g. for a liquid medicine or perfume.
VLT	volt

Used Codes

WHR	watt hour
WTT	watt
YDK	Square yard A unit of measure expressed in square yard
YRD	yard GS1 Description: Yard (0,9144 m)
ZP	page GS1 Description: The indication of a page as a measurement unit for invoicing purposes, e.g. fax pages.

7009	Item description code Code specifying an item.
ACA	ABC Method - Classification A (GS1 Permanent Code) Activity based on costing classification method A.
ACB	ABC Method - Classification B (GS1 Permanent Code) Activity based on costing classification method B.
ACC	ABC Method - Classification C (GS1 Permanent Code) Activity based on costing classification method C.
AUT	Autumn (GS1 Permanent Code) Autumn season.
BA	Base article (GS1 Permanent Code) A conceptual article identified for the purposes of ordering Customer Specific Articles. Base articles must always have configurations of options associated with them.
BLK	Bulk consumer unit (GS1 Permanent Code) The item is designed as a bulk consumer unit, i.e. to be sold mainly to hotels, restaurants, caterers, hospitals etc.
BU	Base unit (GS1 Permanent Code) The lowest level packaged unit for a given product, which may or may not be the consumer unit.
CA	Case (GS1 Permanent Code) A standard trade item shipping unit.
CIT	Collateral Item (GS1 Permanent Code) A trade item delivered from a manufacturer to the retail selling floor that is not considered inventory and has no retail value.
CMP	Composition (GS1 Permanent Code) The item is included in a dynamic assortment.

Used Codes

CSF	Display material (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A shopping unit that is a display.
CSG	Full display stand (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A trade item given to a consumer as part of a promotional event on another item or items.
CTO	Cut to order (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A unit load that is a "display ready pallet" and is intended to go directly to the selling floor.
CU	Consumer unit (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A group of trade items (the same or different) that are intended to be sold as a single consumer unit at the Point-of-Sale.
D	Available all the year round (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A unit load that could contain multiple packages.
DAS	Dynamic Assortment (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The item is included in a dynamic assortment.
DF	Default (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A logistical unit or a consumer unit between a case and a each.
DIC	Discount coupon (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A coupon that entitles to a discount.
DSP	Display shipper (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A shopping unit that is a display.
DST	Display stand (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A trade item given to a consumer as part of a promotional event on another item or items.
DU	Despatch unit (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The package size of a product or products which may be shipped when fulfilling an order.
ETO	Engineer to Order (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Engineer to Order includes products that are designed, developed and manufactured in response to a specific customer request.
F01	Caught (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Caught at sea
F02	Caught in freshwater (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Caught in freshwater
F03	Farmed (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Farmed
F04	Cultivated (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Cultivated

Used Codes

FEM	Female (GS1 Permanent Code) Female gender.
FS	Available in spring-summer (GS1 Permanent Code) The product is available in the spring-summer period.
FZ1	Previously frozen (GS1 Permanent Code) Previously frozen
FZ2	Not previously frozen (GS1 Permanent Code) Not previously frozen
GWP	Gift with purchase (GS1 Permanent Code) A trade item given to a consumer as part of a promotional event on another item or items.
HN	Handling unit (GS1 Permanent Code) The package size of a product which will be used when transporting and storing the product.
HW	Available in autumn-winter (GS1 Permanent Code) The product is available in the autumn-winter period.
IF1	IF <> THEN <> ENDIF (GS1 Permanent Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> THEN <action (taken from DE 1229 of LIN) to node number 1773> ENDIF.
IF2	IF NOT <> THEN <> ENDIF (GS1 CPermanent ode) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> THEN <action (taken from DE 1229 of LIN) to node number 1773> ENDIF.
IF3	IF <> AND (GS1 Permanent Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> AND (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
IF4	IF NOT <> AND (GS1 Permanent Code) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> AND (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
IF5	IF <> OR (GS1 Permanent Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> OR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
IF6	IF NOT <> OR (GS1 Permanent Code) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> OR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
IF7	IF <> XOR (GS1 Permanent Code) E.G., IF <customer chooses node number 1332> XOR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).
IF8	IF NOT <> XOR (GS1 Permanent Code) E.G., IF NOT <customer does not choose node number 1332> XOR (followed by another repeat of IMD with another rule).

Used Codes

IN	Invoicing unit (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	The package size of a product or products which will be used as the unit on which the buyer is invoiced.	
IT	Intermediate unit (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	A package size of a product or products falling in between two predefined package sizes.	
MA	Mandatory (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	An option of a Customer Specific Article which is mandatory in the configuration of the base article, e.g. it is mandatory to have legs when ordering a CSA table.	
MAL	Male (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	Male gender.	
MM	Mixed module (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	A unit load that is a "display ready pallet" and is intended to go directly to the selling floor.	
MOD	Model (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	The identification of an article as a high level model of a product, e.g. spring fashions.	
MP	Multipack (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	A group of trade items (the same or different) that are intended to be sold as a single consumer unit at the Point-of-Sale.	
MTO	Make to Order (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	A Make to Order environment is one in which products are completed after receipt of a customer order and are built or configured only in response to a customer order.	
MTS	Make to Stock (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	Make to Stock products are intended to be shipped from finished goods or 'off the shelf', are completed prior to receipt of a customer order, and are generally produced in accordance with sales forecasts.	
NAR	Next Article (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	An indication that what follows is a set of linked articles, a certain number of these linked articles should be chosen.	
NBU	Not a base unit (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	Not the lowest level packaged unit for a given product, which may or may not be the consumer unit.	
NCU	Not a consumer unit (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	The current base item or packaging item is not a consumer unit, i.e. is not a pre-packaging that is intended and labelled or marked for consumers according to legal requirements.	
ND	Non divisible item (GS1 Permanent Code)	
	The item is not divisible.	

Used Codes

NDU	Not a despatch unit (GS1 Permanent Code) The current base item or packaging item is not a regular logistical despatch unit, i.e. it is as a rule only delivered as many within a further repackaging, and not as an individual logistics item.
NFR	Not For Resale (GS1 Permanent Code) Item is not for resale to consumer.
NIN	Not an invoicing unit (GS1 Permanent Code) The current base item or packaging item is not an invoicing unit of the data supplier, i.e. cannot be invoiced individually but only as one of many in a repackaging or transport packaging item.
NLK	Not a bulk consumer unit (GS1 Permanent Code) The item is not designed as a bulk consumer unit, i.e. to be sold mainly to hotels, restaurants, caterers, hospitals etc.
NO	Not an ordering unit (GS1 Permanent Code) A package size of a product or products which may not be ordered.
NOS	Yes, NOS item (GS1 Permanent Code) The current item is an NOS (Never out of stock) article, that is continuously reordered and replenished.
NOT	Not, not an NOS item (GS1 Permanent Code) The current item is not an NOS (Never out of stock) article, therefore is not continuously reordered and replenished.
NOV	Next option value (GS1 Permanent Code) An indication that what follows is a set of linked option values, next option values, or parameters.
NPC	Reusable container, but not standardized by a pool cooperative (GS1 Permanent Code) Reusable container that is not standardized by a pool cooperative.
NRC	Non-returnable container (GS1 Permanent Code) The current product is not traditionally a traded product and does not need to be returned to the sender.
NRE	Not a retail product (GS1 Permanent Code) The current item is not meant for retail sale, but only for sale to hotels, restaurants and catering.
NS	Not smallest unit (GS1 Permanent Code) Not the smallest unit for a given product.
NSU	Non-standard unit (GS1 Permanent Code) Products grouped together to fulfil specific ordering needs and not generally available.
NVQ	Not a variable quantity product (GS1 Permanent Code) The current item is a variable weight trade item, for which the weight and the quantity is determined only by the buyer.

Used Codes

OP	Option (GS1 Permanent Code) An option within a Customer Specific Article which does not exist on its own, e.g. colour, and which has discrete values.
OPL	Overall product level (GS1 Permanent Code) An overall level whereby many products are grouped on the basis of their composition, application and characteristics (e.g. Coca Cola with no size, packaging, price, etc, specified).
OPV	Option value (GS1 Permanent Code) The result of a choice of an option. The option value will be the lowest level of a branch beneath an option structure.
ORU	Ordering unit (GS1 Permanent Code) Indication that the current product is an ordering unit (ordering unit will not normally equal invoicing unit).
PA	Numeric parameter (GS1 Permanent Code) An option of a Customer Specific Article which has a continuous numeric value, e.g., measurement of the length of a chair leg between 60cms and 80cms.
PAA	Alpha-numeric parameter (GS1 Permanent Code) An option of a Customer Specific Article which has a continuous alpha-numeric value, e.g., words and numbers to be embroided into a cushion cover.
PAD	Promotional article description (GS1 Permanent Code) Description of a promotional article.
PAL	Pallet (GS1 Permanent Code) A unit load that could contain multiple packages.
PAS	Prepack assortment (GS1 Permanent Code) Contains multiple components, each of which represents a unique consumer unit item.
PIP	Packer or inner pack (GS1 Permanent Code) A logistical unit or a consumer unit between a case and a each.
PPK	Prepack (GS1 Permanent Code) Contains multiple components, each of which represents a unique consumer unit item.
PR1	Bonus Pack (GS1 Permanent Code) The free quantity promotional trade item contains free additional quantities. The additional quantity is written on the package as free.
PR2	Free components (GS1 Permanent Code) It contains free included components or material. The price is lower since the trade item includes a part of its content free. The free quantity is written on the package.

Used Codes

PR3	Free quantity (GS1 Permanent Code)
	It contains free quantity, a "special offer" sticker on the package indicates the promotional offer but the free quantity is not written on the package. If the free quantity promotional offer results in a change of GTIN and the quantity of prod-uct is the same as the standard trade item, it qualifies as a free quantity promotional trade item. The linkage has to be provided.
PR4	Multi-pack and combination pack (GS1 Permanent Code)
	It is a promotional grouping with included free quantity. The grouping is created for promotional activities only. In the grouping a part of the quantity is free.
PRO	Programme (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A programme within a Customer Specific Article which does not exist on its own.
PWP	Purchase with purchase (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A trade item sold to a consumer at a special price as part of a promotional event, contingent on the consumer purchasing another item or items.
RC	Returnable container (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The current product is not traditionally a traded product but one which should be returned according to separate instructions.
RD	Refundable deposit item (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Item is subject to a refundable deposit.
RE	Retail product (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The current item is meant for retail sale only, and not for sale to hotels, restaurants and catering.
RPC	Reusable pool container (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Reusable container standardized by a pool cooperative.
SER	Service (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A code identifying the current item as a service (i.e. not a physical product).
SG	Standard group of products (mixed assortment) (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A standard package containing different products enabling the package to be ordered, delivered and invoiced.
SMR	Summer (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Summer season.
SPK	Setpack (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Contains multiple components, each of which represents a unique consumer unit item.
SPR	Spring (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Spring season.
SU	Smallest unit (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The smallest usable or tradeable size or unit for a given product.

Used Codes

TU	Traded unit (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The package size of a product or products which has been agreed by trading partners as the size which may be ordered, delivered and invoiced.
UNI	Unisex (GS1 Permanent Code)
	No gender.
VQ	Variable quantity product (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Product is used or traded in continuous rather than discrete quantities.
WNT	Winter (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Winter season.
XX1	Count (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The measure applied to price is count.
XX2	Area (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The measure applied to price is area.
XX3	Weight (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The measure applied to price is weight.
XX4	Volume (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The measure applied to price is volume.
XX5	Length (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The measure applied to price is length.
XX6	Loose (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A trade item which is without packaging at the retail level.
XX7	Pre-packed (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A variable-measure trade item which is provided with packaging that is assembled or produced by the supplier or by the retailer in advance of sale to the consumer.
XX8	Fixed discount coupon on item price (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A discount coupon that can be redeemed at the point of sale for a fixed amount when purchasing a specific item/brand/range.
XX9	Fixed discount coupon on purchase amount (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A discount coupon that can be redeemed at the point of sale for a fixed amount on the total amount of the purchase.
XY1	Percentage discount on item price (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A discount coupon that can be redeemed at the point of sale for a percentage of the specific item/brand/range value.
XY2	Percentage discount on purchase amount (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A discount coupon that can be redeemed at the point of sale for a percentage of the total amount of the purchase.
XY3	Meal voucher (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Fixed amount voucher that can be redeemed at foodservice industry.

Used Codes

XY4	Limited Edition (GS1 Permanent Code)
	A product with limited edition is restricted in the number of copies produced, although in fact the number may be very low or very high. A special edition implies there is extra material of some kind included.
XY5	One Shot Product (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The trading partners agree to supply/buy this product only once. Afterwards this product will not be supplied/bought any more.
XY6	Fee (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Code identify the GTIN of LIN segment as being fees.
XY7	Brokerage (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Code identify the GTIN of LIN segment as being brokerages.
XY8	Transport medium unit (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Code identify the position as a Transport Medium Unit (Pallet, Container, ...).
XY9	Counted measurand factor (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Factor for price calculation of energy products, e.g. gas, fuel.
XZ1	Standard condition conversion (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The ratio of a product volume (e.g. gas) in standard conditions to the volume in the operating state.
XZ2	Calorific value (GS1 Permanent Code)
	The calorific value of a fuel indicates the amount of heat generated by the combustion and subsequent cooling of the combustion gases at 25 degrees Celsius.
XZ3	Food contact allowed (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The trade item is allowed to have direct contact with food.
XZ4	Food contact not allowed (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The trade item is not allowed to have direct contact with food.

7065	Package type description code
	Code specifying the type of package.
	Notes:
	1. Recommend use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 21 (also, see current volume of UNTDED).
43	Bag, super bulk
44	Bag, polybag
	A type of plastic bag, typically used to wrap promotional pieces, publications, product samples, and/or catalogues.
1A	Drum, steel
1B	Drum, aluminium
1D	Drum, plywood

Used Codes

1F	Container, flexible A packaging container of flexible construction.	
1G	Drum, fibre	
1W	Drum, wooden	
2C	Barrel, wooden	
3A	Jerrican, steel	
3H	Jerrican, plastic	
4A	Box, steel	
4B	Box, aluminium	
4C	Box, natural wood	
4D	Box, plywood	
4F	Box, reconstituted wood	
4G	Box, fibreboard	
4H	Box, plastic	
5H	Bag, woven plastic	
5L	Bag, textile	
5M	Bag, paper	
6H	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle	
6P	Composite packaging, glass receptacle	
7A	Case, car A type of portable container designed to store equipment for carriage in an automobile.	
7B	Case, wooden A case made of wood for retaining substances or articles.	
8A	Pallet, wooden A platform or open-ended box, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.	
8B	Crate, wooden A receptacle, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.	
8C	Bundle, wooden Loose or unpacked pieces of wood tied or wrapped together.	
AA	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic	
AB	Receptacle, fibre	
AC	Receptacle, paper	

Used Codes

AD	Receptacle, wooden
AE	Aerosol
AF	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms × 60cms
AG	Pallet, shrinkwrapped
AH	Pallet, 100cms × 110cms
AI	Clamshell
AJ	Cone
AL	Ball A spherical containment vessel for retaining substances or articles.
AM	Ampoule, non-protected
AP	Ampoule, protected
AT	Atomizer
AV	Capsule
B4	Belt A band use to retain multiple articles together.
BA	Barrel
BB	Bobbin
BC	Bottlecrate / bottlerack
BD	Board
BE	Bundle
BF	Balloon, non-protected
BG	Bag
BH	Bunch
BI	Bin
BJ	Bucket
BK	Basket
BL	Bale, compressed
BM	Basin
BN	Bale, non-compressed
BO	Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical
BP	Balloon, protected
BQ	Bottle, protected cylindrical
BR	Bar
BS	Bottle, non-protected, bulbous

Used Codes

BT	Bolt
BU	Butt
BV	Bottle, protected bulbous
BW	Box, for liquids
BX	Box
BY	Board, in bundle/bunch/truss
BZ	Bars, in bundle/bunch/truss
CA	Can, rectangular
CB	Crate, beer
CC	Churn
CD	Can, with handle and spout
CE	Creel
CF	Coffer
CG	Cage
CH	Chest
CI	Canister
CJ	Coffin
CK	Cask
CL	Coil
CM	Card
CN	Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment
CO	Carboy, non-protected
CP	Carboy, protected
CQ	Cartridge
CR	Crate
CS	Case
CT	Carton
CU	Cup
CV	Cover
CW	Cage, roll
CX	Can, cylindrical
CY	Cylinder
CZ	Canvas

Used Codes

DA	Crate, multiple layer, plastic
DB	Crate, multiple layer, wooden
DC	Crate, multiple layer, cardboard
DG	Cage, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP)
DH	Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox
DI	Drum, iron
DJ	Demijohn, non-protected
DK	Crate, bulk, cardboard
DL	Crate, bulk, plastic
DM	Crate, bulk, wooden
DN	Dispenser
DP	Demijohn, protected
DR	Drum
DS	Tray, one layer no cover, plastic
DT	Tray, one layer no cover, wooden
DU	Tray, one layer no cover, polystyrene
DV	Tray, one layer no cover, cardboard
DW	Tray, two layers no cover, plastic tray
DX	Tray, two layers no cover, wooden
DY	Tray, two layers no cover, cardboard
EC	Bag, plastic
ED	Case, with pallet base
EE	Case, with pallet base, wooden
EF	Case, with pallet base, cardboard
EG	Case, with pallet base, plastic
EH	Case, with pallet base, metal
EI	Case, isothermic
EN	Envelope
FB	Flexibag A flexible containment bag made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
FC	Crate, fruit
FD	Crate, framed

Used Codes

FE	Flexitank
	A flexible containment tank made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
FI	Firkin
FL	Flask
FO	Footlocker
FP	Filmpack
FR	Frame
FT	Foodtainer
FW	Cart, flatbed
	Wheeled flat bedded device on which trays or other regular shaped items are packed for transportation purposes.
FX	Bag, flexible container
GB	Bottle, gas
GI	Girder
GL	Container, gallon
	A container with a capacity of one gallon.
GR	Receptacle, glass
GU	Tray, containing horizontally stacked flat items
	Tray containing flat items stacked on top of one another.
GY	Bag, gunny
	A sack made of gunny or burlap, used for transporting coarse commodities, such as grains, potatoes, and other agricultural products.
GZ	Girders, in bundle/bunch/truss
HA	Basket, with handle, plastic
HB	Basket, with handle, wooden
HC	Basket, with handle, cardboard
HG	Hogshead
HN	Hanger
	A purpose shaped device with a hook at the top for hanging items from a rail.
HR	Hamper
IA	Package, display, wooden
IB	Package, display, cardboard
IC	Package, display, plastic
ID	Package, display, metal

Used Codes

IE	Package, show
IF	Package, flow
IG	Package, paper wrapped
IH	Drum, plastic
IK	Package, cardboard, with bottle grip-holes
IL	Tray, rigid, lidded stackable (CEN TS 14482:2002) Lidded stackable rigid tray compliant with CEN TS 14482:2002.
IN	Ingot
IZ	Ingots, in bundle/bunch/truss
JB	Bag, jumbo A flexible containment bag, widely used for storage, transportation and handling of powder, flake or granular materials. Typically constructed from woven polypropylene (PP) fabric in the form of cubic bags.
JC	Jerrican, rectangular
JG	Jug
JR	Jar
JT	Jutebag
JY	Jerrican, cylindrical
KG	Keg
KI	Kit A set of articles or implements used for a specific purpose.
LE	Luggage A collection of bags, cases and/or containers which hold personal belongings for a journey.
LG	Log
LT	Lot
LU	Lug A wooden box for the transportation and storage of fruit or vegetables.
LV	Liftvan
LZ	Logs, in bundle/bunch/truss
MA	Crate, metal Containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles.
MB	Bag, multiply
MC	Crate, milk

Used Codes

ME	Container, metal
	A type of containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles, not otherwise specified as transport equipment.
MR	Receptacle, metal
MS	Sack, multi-wall
MT	Mat
MW	Receptacle, plastic wrapped
MX	Matchbox
NA	Not available
NE	Unpacked or unpackaged
NF	Unpacked or unpackaged, single unit
NG	Unpacked or unpackaged, multiple units
NS	Nest
NT	Net
NU	Net, tube, plastic
NV	Net, tube, textile
O1	Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap
	A two sided cage mounted on wheels with fixing strap. Dimensions: 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height).
O2	Trolley
	A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.
O3	Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet
	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
O4	Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet
	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
O5	Oneway pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet
	Oneway pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
O6	Pallet with exceptional dimensions
	Pallet with non-standard dimensions.
O7	Wooden pallet 40 cm x 80 cm
	Wooden pallet with dimensions 40 cm x 80 cm.
O8	Plastic pallet SRS 60 cm x 80 cm
	SRS (Svenska Retursystem) standard synthetic pallet of dimensions 60 cm x 80 cm.
O9	Plastic pallet SRS 80 cm x 120 cm
	SRS (Svenska Retursystem) standard synthetic pallet of dimensions 80 cm x 120 cm.

Used Codes

OA	Pallet, CHEP 40 cm x 60 cm CHEP standard pallet of dimensions 40 centimeters x 60 centimeters.
OB	Pallet, CHEP 80 cm x 120 cm CHEP standard pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters x 120 centimeters.
OC	Pallet, CHEP 100 cm x 120 cm CHEP standard pallet of dimensions 100 centimeters x 120 centimeters.
OD	Pallet, AS 4068-1993 Australian standard pallet of dimensions 115.5 centimeters x 116.5 centimeters.
OE	Pallet, ISO T11 ISO standard pallet of dimensions 110 centimeters x 110 centimeters, prevalent in Asia - Pacific region.
OF	Platform, unspecified weight or dimension A pallet equivalent shipping platform of unknown dimensions or unknown weight.
OG	Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
OH	Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
OI	Pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
OJ	1/4 EURO Pallet Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.
OK	Block A solid piece of a hard substance, such as granite, having one or more flat sides.
OL	1/8 EURO Pallet Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.
OM	Synthetic pallet ISO 1 A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80 x 120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
ON	Synthetic pallet ISO 2 A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100 x 120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
OP	Wholesaler pallet Pallet provided by the wholesaler.
OQ	Pallet 80 X 100 cm Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.

Used Codes

OR	Pallet 60 X 100 cm Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.
OS	Oneway pallet Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.
OT	Octabin A standard cardboard container of large dimensions for storing for example vegetables, granules of plastics or other dry products.
OU	Container, outer A type of containment box that serves as the outer shipping container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment.
OV	Returnable pallet Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.
OW	Large bag, pallet sized A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
OX	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 67 x 135) A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).
OY	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 72 x 135) A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).
OZ	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (81 x 60 x 16) A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height).
P1	CHEP pallet 60 cm x 80 cm Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 60 centimeters x 80 centimeters.
P2	Pan A shallow, wide, open container, usually of metal.
P3	LPR pallet 60 cm x 80 cm LPR (La Pallet Rouge) standard pallet of dimensions 60 cm x 80 cm.
P4	LPR pallet 80 cm x 120 cm LPR (La Pallet Rouge) standard pallet of dimensions 80 cm x 120 cm.
PA	Packet
PB	Pallet, box
PC	Parcel
PD	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms
PE	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms

Used Codes

PF	Pen
PG	Plate
PH	Pitcher
PI	Pipe
PJ	Punnet
PK	Package
PL	Pail
PN	Plank
PO	Pouch
PP	Piece A loose or unpacked article.
PR	Receptacle, plastic
PT	Pot
PU	Tray pack
PV	Pipes, in bundle/bunch/truss
PX	Pallet
PY	Plates, in bundle/bunch/truss
PZ	Planks, in bundle/bunch/truss
QA	Drum, steel, non-removable head
QB	Drum, steel, removable head
QC	Drum, aluminium, non-removable head
QD	Drum, aluminium, removable head
QF	Drum, plastic, non-removable head
QG	Drum, plastic, removable head
QH	Barrel, wooden, bung type
QJ	Barrel, wooden, removable head
QK	Jerrican, steel, non-removable head
QL	Jerrican, steel, removable head
QM	Jerrican, plastic, non-removable head
QN	Jerrican, plastic, removable head
QP	Box, wooden, natural wood, ordinary
QQ	Box, wooden, natural wood, with sift proof walls
QR	Box, plastic, expanded

Used Codes

QS	Box, plastic, solid
RD	Rod
RG	Ring
RJ	Rack, clothing hanger
RK	Rack
RL	Reel
RO	Roll
RT	Rednet
RZ	Rods, in bundle/bunch/truss
SA	Sack
SB	Slab
SC	Crate, shallow
SD	Spindle
SE	Sea-chest
SH	Sachet
SI	Skid
SK	Case, skeleton
SL	Slipsheet
SM	Sheetmetal
SO	Spool
SP	Sheet, plastic wrapping
SS	Case, steel
ST	Sheet
SU	Suitcase
SV	Envelope, steel
SW	Shrinkwrapped
SY	Sleeve
SZ	Sheets, in bundle/bunch/truss
T1	Tablet A loose or unpacked article in the form of a bar, block or piece.
TB	Tub
TC	Tea-chest
TD	Tube, collapsible

Used Codes

TE	Tyre A ring made of rubber and/or metal surrounding a wheel.
TG	Tank container, generic A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk.
TI	Tierce TI
TK	Tank, rectangular
TL	Tub, with lid
TN	Tin
TO	Tun
TR	Trunk
TS	Truss
TT	Bag, tote A capacious bag or basket.
TU	Tube
TV	Tube, with nozzle
TW	Pallet, triwall A lightweight pallet made from heavy duty corrugated board.
TY	Tank, cylindrical
TZ	Tubes, in bundle/bunch/truss
UC	Uncaged
UN	Unit A type of package composed of a single item or object, not otherwise specified as a unit of transport equipment.
VA	Vat
VG	Bulk, gas (at 1031 mbar and 15 degree C)
VI	Vial
VK	Vanpack
VL	Bulk, liquid
VN	Vehicle A self-propelled means of conveyance.
VO	Bulk, solid, large particles ("nodules")
VP	Vacuum-packed
VQ	Bulk, liquefied gas (at abnormal temperature/pressure)
VR	Bulk, solid, granular particles ("grains")

Used Codes

VS	Bulk, scrap metal Loose or unpacked scrap metal transported in bulk form.
VY	Bulk, solid, fine particles ("powders")
WA	Intermediate bulk container
WB	Wickerbottle
WC	Intermediate bulk container, steel
WD	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium
WF	Intermediate bulk container, metal
WG	Intermediate bulk container, steel, pressurised > 10 kpa
WH	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, pressurised > 10 kpa
WJ	Intermediate bulk container, metal, pressure 10 kpa
WK	Intermediate bulk container, steel, liquid
WL	Intermediate bulk container, aluminium, liquid
WM	Intermediate bulk container, metal, liquid
WN	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, without coat/liner
WP	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated
WQ	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, with liner
WR	Intermediate bulk container, woven plastic, coated and liner
WS	Intermediate bulk container, plastic film
WT	Intermediate bulk container, textile with out coat/liner
WU	Intermediate bulk container, natural wood, with inner liner
WV	Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated
WW	Intermediate bulk container, textile, with liner
WX	Intermediate bulk container, textile, coated and liner
WY	Intermediate bulk container, plywood, with inner liner
WZ	Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood, with inner liner
XA	Bag, woven plastic, without inner coat/liner
XB	Bag, woven plastic, sift proof
XC	Bag, woven plastic, water resistant
XD	Bag, plastics film
XF	Bag, textile, without inner coat/liner
XG	Bag, textile, sift proof
XH	Bag, textile, water resistant

Used Codes

XJ	Bag, paper, multi-wall
XK	Bag, paper, multi-wall, water resistant
YA	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel drum
YB	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in steel crate box
YC	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium drum
YD	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in aluminium crate
YF	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in wooden box
YG	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood drum
YH	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plywood box
YJ	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibre drum
YK	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in fibreboard box
YL	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in plastic drum
YM	Composite packaging, plastic receptacle in solid plastic box
YN	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel drum
YP	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in steel crate box
YQ	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium drum
YR	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in aluminium crate
YS	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wooden box
YT	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in plywood drum
YV	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in wickerwork hamper
YW	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibre drum
YX	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in fibreboard box
YY	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in expandable plastic pack
YZ	Composite packaging, glass receptacle in solid plastic pack
ZA	Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall
ZB	Bag, large
ZC	Intermediate bulk container, paper, multi-wall, water resistant
ZD	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, solids
ZF	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, solids
ZG	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, pressurised
ZH	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, pressurised
ZJ	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, with structural equipment, liquids
ZK	Intermediate bulk container, rigid plastic, freestanding, liquids

Used Codes

ZL	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, solids
ZM	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, solids
ZN	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, pressurised
ZP	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, pressurised
ZQ	Intermediate bulk container, composite, rigid plastic, liquids
ZR	Intermediate bulk container, composite, flexible plastic, liquids
ZS	Intermediate bulk container, composite
ZT	Intermediate bulk container, fibreboard
ZU	Intermediate bulk container, flexible
ZV	Intermediate bulk container, metal, other than steel
ZW	Intermediate bulk container, natural wood
ZX	Intermediate bulk container, plywood
ZY	Intermediate bulk container, reconstituted wood
ZZ	Mutually defined
08	Oneway pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition.
09	Returnable pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.
200	Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
201	Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
202	Pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
203	1/4 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.
204	1/8 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.
205	Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (GS1 Temporary Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
206	Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Temporary Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
210	Wholesaler pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet provided by the wholesaler.

Used Codes

211	Pallet 80 X 100 cm (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.
212	Pallet 60 X 100 cm (GS1 Temporary Code) Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.
AH	Pallet 100cms * 110cms Standard sized pallet of dimensions 100centimeters by 110 centimeters (cms). EDIFACT
AI	Clamshell EDIFACT
APE	Aluminium packed (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging using thin sheets of aluminium.
BGE	Large bag, pallet sized (GS1 Temporary Code) A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
BME	Blister pack (GS1 Temporary Code) A transparent strip package of pressable plastic which allows the product to be displayed while remaining protected.
BRI	Brick (GS1 Temporary Code) A box made of a cardboard, plastic or metal, used for liquids.
CBL	Container bottle like (GS1 Temporary Code) A non-protected, non-cylindrical, container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or plastic which is especially used for liquids, e.g. perfume bottle.
CCE	Cardboard carrier (GS1 Temporary Code) A package made of cardboard.
CM	Card A flat package usually made of fibreboard from/to which the product is often hung or attached. EDIFACT
E1	Performance meat container E1 (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard performance meat container with dimensions 60 X 40 X 12,5 cm.
E2	Performance meat container E2 (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard performance meat container with dimensions 60 X 40 X 20 cm.
E3	Performance meat container E3 (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard performance meat container with dimensions 60 X 40 X 30 cm.
FOB	Folding box (GS1 Temporary Code) Folded cardboard box e.g for products like frozen vegetables, paper clips
FPE	Foil packed (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging using a metallic foil.

Used Codes

LAB	Labeled package (GS1 Temporary Code) The package is labeled. Usually the label identifies the name, brand or description of the product within the package.
MPE	Multipack (GS1 Temporary Code) A container for the merchandising of multiple units of the same product.
OPE	Oxygen packed (GS1 Temporary Code) A package with oxygen added for storage purposes.
PAE	Paper (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication that the item(s) is packed in paper.
PJ	Punnet EDIFACT
PLP	Peel pack (GS1 Temporary Code) A package used for sterile products which may be torn open without touching the product inside.
POP	Cone shaped paper wrapper (GS1 Temporary Code) Cone shaped paper wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream cone.
PPE	Polypropylene bag (GS1 Temporary Code) A bag made from polypropylene.
PUE	Tray packed in plastic (GS1 Temporary Code) A board with a ring packed in plastic carrying for small articles.
RB3	Wheeled pallet with raised rim. 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height). (GS1 Temporary Code) A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height).
RCB	Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap (GS1 Temporary Code) 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height) A two sided cage mounted on wheels with fixing strap.Dimensions: 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height).
S1	GS1 SMART-Box Type E (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard reusable crate with dimensions 60 x 40 x 21,1 cm.
SEC	Article Surveillance (GS1 Temporary Code) Equipped with article surveillance.
SO	Spool Any cylindrical piece on which something is wound.
SP	Sheet, plastic wrapping EDIFACT
STL	Stick (GS1 Temporary Code) A container for dispensing solid substances, e.g. glue, deodorant.

Used Codes

T1	Tablet A loose or unpacked article in the form of a bar, block or piece. EDIFACT
TEV	Tamper evident package (GS1 Temporary Code) A type of package giving easy or immediate recognition that the package has been tampered with after it has been sealed.
THE	Three pack (GS1 Temporary Code) A package containing three products.
TL	Tub, with lid EDIFACT
TRE	Trolley (GS1 Temporary Code) A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.
TTE	Tube, standing (GS1 Temporary Code) A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding pastes or semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.
TWE	Two pack (GS1 Temporary Code) A package containing two products.
UUE	Tube net (GS1 Temporary Code) A plastic or textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruit.
UVQ	Wrapped in plastic sheet (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication that the items have been wrapped in plastic sheet.
WRP	Wrapper (GS1 Temporary Code) Wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream.
X11	Banded package (GS1 Temporary Code) A package with bands, usually metal or nylon, round it to hold the products together.
X15	Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
X16	Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
X17	Non-standard pallett (GS1 Temporary Code) Non-Standard pallett
X18	Parcel with exceptional dimensions (GS1 Temporary Code) Parcel with non-standard dimensions.
X3	Standard stack of stones (GS1 Temporary Code) Standard stack of stones.

7073	Packaging terms and conditions code Code specifying the packaging terms and conditions.

Used Codes

1	Packaging cost paid by supplier The cost of packaging is paid by the supplier.
2	Packaging cost paid by recipient The cost of packaging is paid by the recipient.
3	Packaging cost not charged (returnable) There is no charge for packaging because it is returnable.
24	Rented The package has been, or will be, rented. EDIFACT
25	Safe return deposit A deposit paid to guarantee the safe return of the package.
26	Not reusable The package is not reusable. GS1 Description: The equipment may only be used once and is not reusable for the purpose for which it was designed.
27	Package exchangeable at the point of delivery The package may be exchanged at the point of delivery.
29	Labeled The package is labeled. EDIFACT
1E	Unpack from (GS1 Temporary Code) Code identifying that goods should be unpacked from the identified package.
2E	Repack in (GS1 Temporary Code) Code identifying that goods should be repacked from the identified package.
3E	Pack in (GS1 Temporary Code) Code identifying that goods should be packed from the identified package.
X11	Packaging recycling fee paid by supplier (GS1 Temporary Code) The fee for recycling packaging is paid by the supplier.
XX1	Exchange Pallets (GS1 Temporary Code) The pallet is exchanged.
XX2	Return Pallets (GS1 Temporary Code) The pallet is returned.
XX3	Pallet - Third Party Exchange (GS1 Temporary Code) The pallet is exchaged by a third party.
XX4	No Exchange / No Return Pallet (GS1 Temporary Code) No pallet exchange or return.

Used Codes

7077	Description format code Code specifying the format of a description.
A	Free-form long description Long description of an item in free form.
B	Code and text Description of an item in coded and free form text.
C	Code (from industry code list) Description of an item in coded format. GS1 Description: Description of an item provided in coded format from an industry list.
D	Free-form price look up Price look-up description of a product for point of sale receipts.
E	Free-form short description Short description of an item in free form.
F	Free-form Description of an item in free form text. GS1 Description: Item related general free form text description, which is neither a short or long description of the item itself.
S	Structured (from industry code list) Description of an item in a structured format.

7081	Item characteristic code Code specifying the characteristic of an item.
2	General product form Description of general product form.
3	Ship to stock Product without quality control when received.
4	Finish Description of the finish required/available on the product.
6	Construction method Description of the method of construction.
13	Quality The degree of excellence of a thing. GS1 Description: Characteristics to be described refer to the quality of the item.
27	Material description Description of material used to manufacture a product. GS1 Description: Free text description of the materials of which the article is composed.

Used Codes

31	European Community risk class
	European community classification "CE" indicating the safety risk of an article.
	GS1 Description:
	European commission classification indicating the safety risk of an article (also called CE-mark or CE-risk class).
35	Colour
	Description of the colour required/available on the product.
38	Grade
	Specification of the grade required/available for the product.
	GS1 Description:
	Specification of the grade required/available for the product, e.g. the grade of fruit.
44	Further identifying characteristic
	Description of further identifying characteristic of a product which enables the product to be distinguished from any similar products.
	GS1 Description:
	Extra descriptive information in free text which makes it possible to distinguish almost, but not completely, similar articles.
45	Private label name
	Describes the private label name of a product.
46	Silhouette
	Describes the outline of the item.
47	Warranty type description
	The warranty type description of the item.
48	Yarn count
	Describes the fineness of the yarn in the cloth.
	GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code U07.
	EDIFACT
61	New article
	The characteristic of a new item or commodity.
72	Vintage
	The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine.
75	Artist
	The performing artist(es) of a recorded song or piece of music.
76	Author
	The author of a written work.
77	Binding
	A description of the type of binding used for a written work.
78	Edition
	Description of the edition of a written work.

Used Codes

79	Other physical description Any other relevant physical description.
80	Publisher The publisher of a written piece of work as part of the item description.
81	Title The title of a work.
82	Series title Title of a series of works.
83	Volume title The title of a volume of work.
84	Composer The composer of a recorded song or piece of music.
85	Recording medium The medium on which a musical recording is made.
86	Music style The style of music.
87	Promotional event Describes the promotional event associated with a product.
98	Size Description of size in non-numeric terms.
120	Chemistry Code indicating the product's chemical characteristics.
126	Pattern Code indicating the product's pattern characteristics.
132	Fabric Code indicating the product's fabric characteristics.
169	Market segment Code indicating the market segment associated with a product.
171	Physical form Code indicating the physical form of a product.
196	Additional sectorial characteristics A code issued on a sectorial basis which identifies any additional characteristics of a product.
197	Product data base management description A description indicating how a product should be managed in a data base.

Used Codes

219	Style A kind, sort, or type that distinguishes one commodity from another commodity with similar characteristics. GS1 Note: Replaces GS1 Temporary Code STE. EDIFACT
223	Brand name The brand name of an item. EDIFACT
ANM	Article name (GS1 Temporary Code) The name of the product.
AVI	Available for ordering (GS1 Temporary Code) Goods are available for ordering.
BPD	Publication date (GS1 Temporary Code) The publication date of a written work as an element of the description.
BVP	Volume or part number (GS1 Temporary Code) The volume or part number of a written work.
DSC	Description (GS1 Temporary Code) A non-structured description of a product.
ECO	ECO labelling description (GS1 Temporary Code) Description of ECO labelling.
EDS	Expiry date surpassed (GS1 Temporary Code) The expiry date for goods has been surpassed.
FGT	Fishing gear type (GS1 Permanent Code) Fishing gear type
FN	Functional Name (GS1 Temporary Code) Describes use of the product or service by the consumer. Should help clarify the product classification associated with the GTIN.
FPC	Fish presentation code (GS1 Permanent Code) Fish presentation code
FQG	Fish quality grade (GS1 Permanent Code) Fish quality grade
FRZ	Freezing information (GS1 Permanent Code) Freezing information
FSS	Fish standardized size (GS1 Permanent Code) Fish standardized size
GDC	GIFAM fault code (GS1 Temporary Code) A code used in the white goods industry to identify faults.

Used Codes

GEO	Geographical area (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Relevant geographical area.
HAN	Handling instructions (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code identifying a coded description of handling instructions.
HAZ	Hazardous material codes (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code identifying a coded description of hazardous materials.
IDC	IRIS fault code (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code used in the brown goods industry to identify faults.
IN	Invoice name (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Free form information provider assigned trade item description designed to match trade item/service description as noted on invoices.
IRC	IRIS repair code (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a repair required to correct a fault.
ISC	IRIS section code (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a section containing a fault.
ISY	IRIS symptom code (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code used in the brown goods industry to identify a symptom of a fault.
KEY	Keyword (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A word which may used as a search key to select items from a product file. A keyword is usually a word which does not exist in the product description but may exist in information accompanying the product, e.g. Keyword = Absorbent, Product description = Gauze dressing, Product information = 1 Peelpack with 10 absorbent gauze dressings.
MNF	Manufacturer (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The name of the manufacturer of the product which is printed on the product packaging.
NAV	Not available for ordering (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Goods are not available for ordering.
OFS	Order Fulfilment Strategy (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The method used by the supplier to fulfil a customer order for a particular product. Three strategies are recognised: Make to Order, Make to Stock and Engineer to Order.
PR	Product Range (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A name, used by a BrandOwner, that span multiple consumer categories or uses. E.g. (Waist Watchers).
PRO	Production Method (GS1 Permanent Code)
	Production Method Characteristics.

Used Codes

RLI	Rolling instructions (GS1 Temporary Code) Instructions concerning the rolling of material, e.g. paper, plastic, carpet, etc.
SB	Subbrand (GS1 Temporary Code) Second level of brand. Can be a trademark. It is the primary differentiating factor that a brand owner wants to communicate to the consumer or buyer.
SBN	Primary differentiating factor that a brand owner wants to communicate (GS1 Temporary Code) Second level of brand. Can be a trademark. It is the primary differentiating factor that a brand owner wants to communicate to the consumer or buyer. E. g. Yummy-Cola Classic. In this example Yummy-Cola is the brand and Classic is the subBrand.
SCT	Scientific name (GS1 Permanent Code) The scientific name of a product.
SDS	Shelf description (GS1 Temporary Code) A description of the product for shelf edge labelling purposes.
SGR	Size grid (GS1 Temporary Code) Grid of sizes, containing for a certain type of size (e.g., womans, France, etc) each possible value of the size (e.g., 28, 30, 32, etc).
STE	Style (GS1 Temporary Code) A code identifying the style of a product. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 219 instead.
TDS	Technical description (GS1 Temporary Code) The technical description of a product.
TPE	Article type (GS1 Temporary Code) The article type allocated by the manufacturer to a product.
U02	Fiber (GS1 Temporary Code) A code identifying the fiber contained in a cloth.
U07	Yarn content (GS1 Temporary Code) A code indicating the yarn content of a fabric. GS1 Note: Code marked for deletion. Use value 48 instead.
U08	Roll pattern out (GS1 Temporary Code) An instruction to roll the product with the pattern side facing out.
U09	Roll pattern in (GS1 Temporary Code) An instruction to roll the product with the pattern side facing in.
UP2	Packaging language (GS1 Temporary Code) Language used for package markings.
UP4	Promotional free goods (GS1 Temporary Code) Free goods not associated to any other product given for promotional reasons.

Used Codes

UP5	Width or fitting (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication of the width or fitting (e.g. wide, loose, etc.) of a shoe or textile product.
UP6	Material shoe upper (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication of the material (e.g. leather, suede, canvas, etc.) used to construct a shoe upper.
UP7	Material shoe sole (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication of the material (e.g. leather, rubber, etc.) used to construct the sole of a shoe.
UP8	Material lining (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication of the lining (e.g. silk, leather, etc.) of a shoe or textile product.
UP9	Shoe heel height (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication of the height of the heel of a shoe.
UQ1	Base article exception rule (GS1 Temporary Code) An indication that what follows is a base article exception rule.
UQ2	Orchestra (GS1 Temporary Code) The Orchestra of a recorded song or piece of music.
UQ3	Conductor (GS1 Temporary Code) The conductor of a recorded song or piece of music.
UQ5	Inspection agencies (GS1 Temporary Code) Characteristics to be described refer to inspection agencies controlling the item described.
UQ6	Product without theft protection (GS1 Temporary Code) The product is not fitted with a protection against theft.
UQ7	Product with theft protection, active (GS1 Temporary Code) The product is fitted with a protection against theft that has been activated.
UQ8	Product with theft protection, inactive (GS1 Temporary Code) The product is fitted with a protection against theft that has not been activated.
WVL	Weight or volume loss (GS1 Temporary Code) Goods have suffered a weight or volume loss.
XX1	Collar Type (GS1 Temporary Code) Type of collar on the garment.
XX2	Sleeve Type (GS1 Temporary Code) Type of sleeve on the garment.
XX3	Clothing Cut (GS1 Temporary Code) Code identifying the clothing cut.

Used Codes

XX4	Non marked trade item components (GS1 Temporary Code) Code identifying the of price by measure.
XX5	Campaign name (GS1 Temporary Code) The type of a variable measure trade item.
XX6	Season name (GS1 Temporary Code) Element defines the season applicable to the item.
XX7	Season parameter (GS1 Temporary Code) Indication of the season, in which the trade item is available, i.e. assignment to one of the following collection periods: spring/summer, autumn/ winter or all year around.
XX8	Target Consumer Age (GS1 Temporary Code) Identifies the target consumer age range for which a trade item has been designed.
XX9	Target Consumer Gender (GS1 Temporary Code) Identifies the target consumer gender for which a product has been designed.
XY1	Link to external description (GS1 Temporary Code) The link (e.g. URL) to the external description.
XY2	Additional Trade Item Description (GS1 Temporary Code) Additional variants necessary to communicate to the industry to help define the product. Multiple variants can be established for each GTIN. This is a repeatable field, e.g. Style, Color, and Fragrance.
XY3	Trade item group identification (GS1 Temporary Code) The text description of the value represented by the trade itemGroupIDCode.
XY4	Price by measure type (GS1 Temporary Code) Code identifying the of price by measure.
XY5	Variable trade item type (GS1 Temporary Code) The type of a variable measure trade item.

7143	Item type identification code Coded identification of an item type.
AA	Product version number Number assigned by manufacturer or seller to identify the release of a product.
AC	HIBC (Health Industry Bar Code) Article identifier used within health sector to indicate data used conforms to HIBC.
AQ	Coupon number GS1 Description: A number identifying a coupon which is attached to the identified product.

Used Codes

AT	Price look up number
	Identification number on a product allowing a quick electronic retrieval of price information for that product.
ATC	Therapeutic classification number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A code to specify a product's therapeutic classification.
BAN	Base article node number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A number which identifies a node within a base article configuration.
BB	Lot number
	A number indicating the lot number of a product.
BP	Buyer's part number
	Reference number assigned by the buyer to identify an article.
	GS1 Description:
	Reference number assigned by the buyer to identify an article.
	GS1 usage note:
	As the code values 'BP' and 'IN' are defined in the same way, it is recommended that the code value 'IN' be used to specify any article numbers assigned by the buyer.
BRI	Brick Code (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Global GS1 classification category code. Unique, permanent 10-digit key.
BU	Dye lot number
	Number identifying a dye lot.
BZ	Original equipment number
	Original equipment number allocated to spare parts by the manufacturer.
CG	Commodity grouping
	Code for a group of articles with common characteristics (e.g. used for statistical purposes).
DW	Drawing
	Reference number identifying a drawing of an article.
ECP	ECLASS property (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Unique code which identifies the ECLASS classification property.
ECV	ECLASS property value (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Value for a property according to the ECLASS classification.
EWC	European Waste Catalogue (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Waste type number according to the European Waste Catalogue (EWC).
FS	Fish species
	Identification of fish species.
GAT	GPC Brick attribute type (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Unique 8 digit code which identifies the Global GS1 classification.

Used Codes

GAV	GPC brick attribute value (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Unique 8 digit code which identifies the Global GS1 classification attribute value	
GB	Buyer's internal product group code	
	Product group code used within a buyer's internal systems.	
GD	Industry sector article group number/product classification code (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Sectoral product group or classification identification code. Administered by a sector specific agency.	
GLN	Global Location Number (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Unique location number assigned by a Member Organisation of GS1.	
GMN	Global Model Number	
	The GMN is the GS1-identification key used to identify a product model or product family based on attributes common to the model or family as defined by industry or regulation.	
GN	National product group code	
	National product group code. Administered by a national agency.	
GU	Supplier's internal article group number/product classification code (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Product group or classification identification code within a supplier's internal system.	
HS	Harmonised system	
	The item number is part of, or is generated in the context of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonised System), as developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO).	
IB	ISBN (International Standard Book Number)	
	Self explanatory.	
IN	Buyer's item number	
	The item number has been allocated by the buyer.	
IS	ISSN (International Standard Serial Number)	
	Self explanatory.	
IT	Buyer's style number	
	Number given by the buyer to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.	
LI	Line item number (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Number identifying a specific line within a document/message.	
MF	Manufacturer's (producer's) article number	
	The number given to an article by its manufacturer.	

Used Codes

MN	Model number	
	Reference number assigned by the manufacturer to differentiate variations in similar products in a class or group.	
NB	Batch number	
	The item number is a batch number.	
	GS1 Description:	
	Number supplementing the identification code of a product used to identify the specific production place and/or time of a product.	
PGC	Price grouping code (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Number assigned to identify a grouping of products based on price.	
PV	Promotional variant number	
	The item number is a promotional variant number.	
	GS1 Description:	
	Number supplementing the identification code of a product and identifying that product as a variant of the standard product. To be used when the variation is not sufficiently significant to justify a change fo the main identification code of the product.	
RVM	Restricted circulation variable measure number (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	A number assigned to identify a restricted circulation variable measure item.	
SA	Supplier's article number	
	Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.	
SN	Serial number	
	Identification number of an item which distinguishes this specific item out of a number of identical items.	
SPP	Standard product also used in promotions (GS1 Temporary Code)	
	Article number of a standard product which may temporarily also be used for promotional purposes, e.g. the physical product or price of the product does not change but a christmas tree is marked on the packaging to decorate the product for christmas.	
SRS	RSK number	
	Plumbing and heating.	
SRT	IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 5 digit product classification code	
	5 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.	
SRU	IFLS (Institut Francais du Libre Service) 9 digit product classification code	
	9 digit code for product classification managed by the Institut Francais du Libre Service.	
SRV	GS1 Global Trade Item Number	
	A unique number, up to 14-digits, assigned according to the numbering structure of the GS1 system. 'GS1' stands for the 'Global Standards One'.	

Used Codes

SRX	Slaughter number Unique number given by a slaughterhouse to an animal or a group of animals of the same breed. EDIFACT
SSS	Distributor's article identifier Identifier assigned to an article by the distributor of that article.
SST	Norwegian Classification system ENVA Product classification system used in the Norwegian market. EDIFACT
SSU	Supplier assigned Product classification assigned by the supplier. EDIFACT
SSV	Mexican classification system AMECE Product classification system used in the Mexican market. EDIFACT
SSW	German classification system CCG Product classification system used in the German market. EDIFACT
SSX	Finnish classification system EANFIN Product classification system used in the Finnish market. EDIFACT
SSY	Canadian classification system ICC Product classification system used in the Canadian market. EDIFACT
SSZ	Dutch classification system CBL Product classification system used in the Dutch market. EDIFACT
ST	Style number Number given to a specific style or form of an article, especially used for garments.
STA	Dutch classification system CBL Product classification system used in the Dutch market.
STB	Japanese classification system JICFS Product Classification system used in the Japanese market.
STC	European Union dairy subsidy eligibility classification Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific level of fat content).
STD	GS1 Spain Classification Product classification system used in the Spanish Market.

Used Codes

STE	GS1 Poland classification system Product classification system used in the Polish market.
STF	Federal Agency on Technical Regulating and Metrology of the Russian Federation A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.
STG	Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria classification system Product classification system used in the Austrian market.
STH	GS1 Italy classification system Product classification system used in the Italian market
STI	CPV (Common Procurement Vocabulary) Official classification system for public procurement in the European Union.
STJ	IFDA (International Foodservice Distributors Association) International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA).
STK	AHFS (American Hospital Formulary Service) pharmacologic therapeutic classification. Pharmacologic therapeutic classification maintained by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS).
STL	ATC (Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical) classification system Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification system maintained by the World Health Organisation (WHO).
STM	CLADIMED (Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux) A five level classification system for medical devices maintained by the CLADIMED organisation used in the French market.
STN	CMDR (Canadian Medical Device Regulations) classification system Classification system related to the Canadian Medical Device Regulations maintained by Health Canada.
STO	CNDM (Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici) A classification system for medical devices used in the Italian market.
STP	UK DM&D (Dictionary of Medicines & Devices) standard coding scheme A classification system for medicines and devices use in the UK market.
STQ	ECLASS Standardized material and service classification and dictionary maintained by ECLASS e.V.
STR	EDMA (European Diagnostic Manufacturers Association)Products Classification Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices maintained by the European Diagnostic Manufacturers Association.
STS	EGAR (European Generic Article Register) A classification system for medical devices.

Used Codes

STT	GMDN (Global Medical Devices Nomenclature) Nomenclature system for identification of medical devices officially approved by the European Union.
STU	GPI (Generic Product Identifier) A drug classification system managed by Medi-Span.
STV	HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) A classification system used with US healthcar insurance programs.
STW	ICPS (International Classification for Patient Safety) A patient safety taxonomy maintained by the World Health Organisation.
STX	MedDRA (Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities) A medical dictionary maintained by the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Associations (IFPMA).
STY	Medical Columbus Medical product classification system used in the German market.
STZ	NAPCS (North American Product Classification System) Product classification system used in the North American market.
SUA	NHS (National Health Services) eClass Product and Service classification system used in United Kingdom market.
SUB	US FDA (Food and Drug Administration) Product Code Classification Database US FDA Product Code Classification Database contains medical device names and associated information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH).
SUC	SNOMED CT (Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms) A medical nomenclature system developed between the NHS and the College of American Pathologists.
SUD	UMDNS (Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System) A standard international nomenclature and computer coding system for medical devices maintained by the Emergency Care Research Institute (ECRI).
SUE	GS1 Global Returnable Asset Identifier, non-serialised A unique, 13-digit number assigned according to the numbering structure of the GS1 system and used to identify a type of Reusable Transport Item (RTI).
SUF	IMEI The International Mobile Station Equipment Identity (IMEI) is a unique number to identify mobile phones. It includes the origin, model and serial number of the device. The structure is specified in 3GPP TS 23.003.
UA	Ultimate customer's article number Number assigned by ultimate customer to identify relevant article.

Used Codes

X10	Lottery game number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The number of a lottery game.
X11	Lottery pack book number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	The number of a lottery pack book.
X12	NABCA product code (GS1 Temporary Code)
	NABCA code identifying alcoholic beverage brands and sizes.
X13	Waste type number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Identification of the type of item number. Notes: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.
X2	Ear-tag number (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Unique number given by a national authority to identify an animal individually.

7233	Packaging related description code
	Code specifying information related to packaging.
1	Product ingredients not marked on package
	The ingredients of the product are not marked on the packaging of the product.
2	Product price not marked on packaging
	The product price is not marked on the packaging of the product.
3	Product best before date not marked on product package
	The product best before date is not marked on the packaging of the product.
4	Package not marked recyclable
	Package is not marked as recyclable.
5	Promotional details marked
	A code indicating that promotional details have been marked on the package.
7	Sell-by date marked on package
	The package is marked with the last date on which the item may be sold.
8	Use-by date marked on package
	The package is marked with the last date on which the item may be used.
9	Packaging / manufacturing date marked on package
	The package is marked with the date of the packaging or manufacturing of the item.
10	No freshness date marked on package
	Package is not marked with any kind of date indicating freshness, such as use-by, best before or packaging date.
31	Package best before date marked
	Package is marked with the product best before date.

Used Codes

32	Package marked recyclable The package is marked recyclable.
33	Package marked returnable The package is marked returnable.
50	Package barcoded EAN-13 or EAN-8 The package is barcoded with EAN-13 or EAN-8 code.
51	Package barcoded ITF-14 The package is barcoded with ITF-14 code.
52	Package barcoded UCC or EAN-128 The package is barcoded with UCC or EAN-128 code.
53	Package price marked The package is marked with the price.
54	Product ingredients marked on package The ingredients of the product contained in a package are marked on that package.
64	Package never EPC tagged. The package will never be tagged with an EPC (Electronic Product Code) transponder.
65	Package sometimes EPC tagged The package will sometimes be tagged with an EPC (Electronic Product Code) transponder.
78	Package bar-coded and EPC tagged The package is bar-coded and tagged with an EPC (Electronic Product Code) transponder.
79	Package EPC tagged only The package is tagged with an EPC (Electronic Product Code) transponder only.
80	Marked with "display until date" Package is marked with the date by which the product should be removed from the display location.
81	Package marked with a variable measure barcode The package is marked with a variable measure barcode.
82	Package marked with fixed measure barcode The package is marked with a fixed measure barcode.
LAB	Labeled according to General GS1 Specifications for clothing and fashion accessories (GS1 Temporary Code) The item is labeled according to the General GS1 Specifications for clothing and fashion accessories.
NAB	Not labeled acc. to GS1 (GS1 Temporary Code) Specifications for clothes and fashion accessoires

Used Codes

NBR	Not barcoded (GS1 Temporary Code) The package is not barcoded.
RL1	Peg hole round 1 (GS1 Temporary Code) The item's packaging has a round peg hole. (European norm DIN EN 13010: 2003 (substitute for DIN 55512-1:1984-12))
SL1	Peg hole slot hole 1 (GS1 Temporary Code) The item's packaging has a slot peg hole of type 1. (European norm DIN EN 13010:2003 (substitute for DIN 55512-1:1984-12))
SL3	Peg hole slot hole 3 (GS1 Temporary Code) The item's packaging has a slot peg hole of type 3. (European norm DIN EN 13010:2003 (substitute for DIN 55512-1:1984-12))
X01	Composite Component A (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with CC-A barcode.
X02	Composite Component B (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with CC-B barcode.
X03	Composite Component C (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with CC-C barcode.
X04	RSS-14 (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with RSS-14 (GS1 DataBar) symbology.
X05	RSS-14 Stacked (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with RSS-14 (GS1 DataBar) stacked symbology.
X06	RSS-14 Staked omnidirectional (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with RSS-14 (GS1 DataBar) stacked omnidirectional symbology.
X07	RSS-14 Truncated (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with RSS-14 (GS1 DataBar) truncated symbology.
X08	RSS expanded (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with RSS (GS1 DataBar) expanded symbology.
X09	RSS expanded truncated (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with RSS (GS1 DataBar) expanded truncated symbology.
X10	RSS limited (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with RSS (GS1 DataBar) limited symbology.
X11	UPC A symbol (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with UPC A symbol.
X12	UPC E Symbol (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with UPC E symbol.
X13	EANUCC 14 Symbol (GS1 Temporary Code) Packaging marked with EAN UCC 14 symbology.

Used Codes

X14	Package not marked returnable (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Packaging marked with EAN UCC 14 symbology.
X15	Gift wrapping (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Trade item is packaged in a gift wrapping.
X16	Greeting card (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Trade item is accompanied by a greeting card.

7365	Processing indicator description code
	Code specifying a processing indicator.
94	Delivery point driven scheduling method
	Scheduling method used when for a given delivery point a number of different products are to be delivered.
95	Product driven scheduling method
	Scheduling method used when a given product is to be delivered to a number of different delivery points.

8051	Transport stage code qualifier
	Code qualifying a specific stage of transport.
1	Inland transport
	Transport by which goods are moved from or to the frontier, or between inland points.
10	Pre-carriage transport
	Transport by which the goods are moved prior to their main carriage transport.
11	At border
	Transport by which goods are moved to the Customs frontier.
12	At departure
	Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure.
13	At destination
	Transport by which goods are moved at the place of destination.
20	Main-carriage transport
	The primary stage in the movement of cargo from the point of origin to the intended destination.
25	Delivery carrier all transport
	Carrier responsible from the point of origin to the final delivery destination.
30	On-carriage transport
	Transport by which the goods are moved after the main carriage transport.
I	Origin switch carrier (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Carrier taking responsibility for the goods from the carrier which has transported them from their point of origin.

Used Codes

8067	Transport mode name code Code specifying the name of a mode of transport. Notes: 1. Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19.
0	Transport mode not specified Transport mode has not been specified. Notes: 1) This code can be used when the mode is not known or when information on is not available at the time of issuing the document concerned.
1	Maritime transport Transport of goods and/or persons is by sea.
2	Rail transport Transport of goods and/or persons is by rail.
3	Road transport Transport of goods and/or persons is by road.
4	Air transport Transport of goods and/or persons is by air.
5	Mail Method to convey goods is by mail. Notes: 1) This code is provided for practical reasons, despite the fact that mail is not a genuine mode of transport. In many countries, the value of merchandise exported by mail is considerable, but the exporter or importer concerned would be unable to state by which mode postal items had been conveyed.
6	Multimodal transport Method to convey goods and/or persons is by multimodal transport. Notes: 1) This code is provided for practical reasons, despite the fact that multimodal transport is not a genuine mode of transport. It can be used when goods are carried by at least two different modes from a place at which the goods are taken in charge by a transport operator to a place designated for delivery, on the basis of one transport contract. (Operations of pick-up and delivery of goods carried out in the performance of a single mode of transport, as defined in such a contract, shall not be considered as multimodal transport).

Used Codes

7	Fixed transport installations
	Transport of item is via a fixed transport installation.
	Notes:
	1) This code applies to installations for continuous transport such as pipelines, ropeways and electric power lines.
8	Inland water transport
	Transport of goods and/or persons is by inland water transport.
9	Transport mode not applicable
	The mode of transport is not applicable.
100	Courier service (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A courier service used to collect and deliver a consignment to its destination.

8101	Transit direction indicator code
	Code specifying the direction of transport.
BS	Buyer to supplier
	Self explanatory.
	GS1 Description:
	Self explanatory.
SB	Supplier to buyer
	The transport from the seller to the buyer.
	GS1 Description:
	The transport from the seller to the buyer.

8179	Transport means description code
	Code specifying the means of transport.
1	Barge chemical tanker
	A barge equipped to transport liquid chemicals.
9	Exceptional transport
	Transport for which common characteristics are not applicable (e.g. big transformers requiring special wagons, special tackles, special routing etc.).
12	Ship tanker
	A large vessel equipped to transport liquids.
13	Ocean vessel
19	Tip-up truck
	A truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.
20	Furniture truck
	A truck used explicitly for the conveyance of furniture.
21	Rail tanker
	A rail wagon equipped to transport liquids.

Used Codes

22	Rail silo tanker
	Self explanatory.
	Notes:
	This code value will be removed effective with directory D.04B.
23	Rail bulk car
	A rail wagon equipped to transport bulk cargo.
26	Tip-up articulated truck
	An articulated truck capable of tipping up in order to deliver its load.
28	Refrigerated truck and trailer
	A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures.
	GS1 Description:
	A truck and trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.
29	Freezer truck and trailer
	A combined truck and trailer equipped to maintain freezing temperatures.
	GS1 Description:
	A truck and trailer capable of transporting frozen goods.
30	Tautliner 25 tonne, combined with 90 cubic meter trailer with removable roof
	A truck with non-ridged sides, 25 tonne capacity combined with a 90 cubic meter trailer with removable roof.
31	Truck
	An automotive vehicle for hauling goods.
32	Road tanker
	An over-the-road tank trucker or trailer.
35	Truck/trailer with tilt
	A truck and trailer combination with a tilting capability.
	GS1 Description:
	A truck/trailer fitted with a tilting mechanism.
40	Truck with opening floor
	A truck with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.
41	Freezer truck
	A truck equipped to maintain freezing temperatures.
42	Isothermic truck
	A truck equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.
43	Refrigerated truck
	A truck equipped to maintain refrigerated temperatures.
	GS1 Description:
	A truck capable of transporting refrigerated goods.

Used Codes

44	Freezer van A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying frozen goods. GS1 Description: A van capable of transporting frozen goods.
45	Isothermic van A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying temperature controlled goods. GS1 Description: A van capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.
46	Refrigerated van A small rigid covered vehicle for conveying refrigerated goods. GS1 Description: A van capable of transporting refrigerated goods.
47	Bulk truck A truck suitable for transporting bulk goods.
48	Van A small vehicle suitable for carrying small volume loads.
73	Train with more than one and less than 20 wagons A train with more than one and less than 20 wagons used to carry goods.
74	Train with 20 or more wagons A train with 20 or more wagons used to carry goods.
77	Freezer truck and isothermic trailer A combined freezer truck and isothermic trailer.
78	Isothermic truck and isothermic trailer A truck and a trailer equipped to maintain controlled temperatures.
79	Refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer A combined refrigerated truck and isothermic trailer.
80	Freezer truck and refrigerated trailer A combined freezer truck and refrigerated trailer.
81	Isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer A combined isothermic truck and refrigerated trailer.
82	Rigid truck with tank and tank trailer A combined rigid truck with tank and tank trailer.
83	Bulk truck and tank trailer A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a tank trailer.
84	Rigid truck with tank and bulk trailer A combined rigid truck with tank and a trailer capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.
85	Bulk truck and bulk trailer A combined truck and a trailer both capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.

Used Codes

86	Tautliner truck and extendable trailer A combined tautliner truck and extendable trailer.
87	Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable trailer.
88	Truck with opening floor and extendable trailer A combined truck with opening floor and extendable trailer.
89	Bulk truck and extendable trailer A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and an extendable trailer.
90	Isothermic truck and freezer trailer A combined isothermic truck and freezer trailer.
91	Refrigerated truck and freezer trailer A combined refrigerated truck and freezer trailer.
92	Tip-up truck and gondola trailer A combined tip-up truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
93	Tautliner truck and gondola trailer A combined tautliner truck and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
94	Tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
95	Truck with opening floor and gondola trailer A combined truck with opening floor and gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
96	Bulk truck and gondola trailer A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a gondola trailer. A gondola trailer is a split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
97	Tip-up truck and extendable gondola trailer A combined tip-up truck with extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
98	Tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer A combined tautliner truck and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.

Used Codes

99	Tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer
	A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
100	Truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer
	A combined truck with opening floor and extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
101	Bulk truck and extendable gondola trailer
	A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a extendable gondola trailer. An extendable gondola trailer is a trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery.
102	Tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor
	A combined tip-up truck and trailer with opening floor.
103	Tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor
	A combined tautliner truck and trailer with opening floor.
104	Tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor
	A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and trailer with opening floor.
106	Bulk truck and trailer with opening floor
	A combined truck capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods and a trailer with opening floor.
3138	Armoured vehicle
	Automotive vehicle designed with fortified body for enhanced protection.
10E	Tautliner 25t (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A 25t Tautliner truck/trailer.
11E	Tautliner 25t with removable roof (GS1 Temporary Code)
	A 25t Tautliner truck/trailer with removable roof.
12E	Articulated flat lorry 25t (GS1 Temporary Code)
	An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.
13E	Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 10m (GS1 Temporary Code)
	An articulated flat lorry with a 10 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.
14E	Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 15m (GS1 Temporary Code)
	An articulated flat lorry with a 15 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.
15E	Articulated flat lorry 24t with crane 18m (GS1 Temporary Code)
	An articulated flat lorry with a 18 meter crane capable of carrying loads of 24 tonnes.

Used Codes

16E	Articulated flat lorry 10t (GS1 Temporary Code) An articulated flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 10 tonnes.
17E	Tautliner 25t with trailer 90m3 (GS1 Temporary Code) A 25t Tautliner truck/trailer with a 90 m3 trailer.
18E	Tautliner 25t with trailer 120m3 (GS1 Temporary Code) A 25t Tautliner truck/trailer with a 120 m3 trailer.
19E	Flat lorry with trailer and crane 10m (GS1 Temporary Code) An flat lorry with a trailer and a 10 meter crane.
20E	Articulated lorry with tank (GS1 Temporary Code) An articulated lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods..
21E	Flat lorry 15t (GS1 Temporary Code) A flat lorry capable of carrying loads of 15 tonnes.
22E	Flat lorry 25t with crane (GS1 Temporary Code) An flat lorry fitted with a crane and capable of carrying loads of 25 tonnes.
27E	Isothermic trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer capable of transporting temperature controlled goods.
28E	Refrigerated trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer capable of transporting refrigerated goods.
32E	Trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer suitable for transporting containerised or palletized goods.
33E	Tank trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A tank trailer suitable for transporting liquids.
34E	Bulk trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer suitable for transporting bulk goods.
37E	Extendable trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads.
38E	Dolly trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer composed of a platform mounted on an axle. The trailer is not connected directly to the truck but connected by the load.
39E	Freezer trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer suitable for transporting frozen goods.
41E	Furniture removal trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer used explicitly for the removal of furniture.
44E	Gondola trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A split level trailer suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).

Used Codes

45E	Extendable gondola trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer fitted with a rear axle which can be extended to cater for variable length loads and is suitable for the transport of heavy machinery (e.g. earth movers).
46E	Rigid lorry with tank (GS1 Temporary Code) A rigid lorry fitted with a tank capable of carrying liquids or bulk goods.
50E	Tautliner rigid truck (GS1 Temporary Code) A Tautliner rigid truck.
51E	Tautliner rigid truck with removable roof (GS1 Temporary Code) A Tautliner rigid truck with removable roof.
53E	Trailer with opening floor (GS1 Temporary Code) A trailer with an opening floor mechanism which is used to discharge the cargo.
54E	Train with convergent set of wagons (GS1 Temporary Code) A train whith wagons coming from different despatch locations which must be grouped in order to form one train.
55E	Train with divergent set of wagons (GS1 Temporary Code) A train with wagons coming from the same dispatch location which will be split in different trains because there are more than one point of delivery.
56E	Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8 m) (GS1 Temporary Code) Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 8m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 90m3.
57E	Combination of a truck (length 6 m) and a trailer (length 9 m) (GS1 Temporary Code) Combination of a truck (length 6m) and a trailer (length 9m) having a combined tonnage of between 23 and 25 tons and a loading capacity of 100m3.
58E	Combination of a truck and trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons (GS1 Temporary Code) Combination of a truck and a trailer with a length of 13.6m, a tonnage between 23 and 25 tons, and a loading capacity of 80 m3.
59E	Rail wagon (GS1 Temporary Code) A single rail wagon used to carry goods.
77E	Furniture truck and trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined truck and trailer capable of carrying furniture.
78E	Tautliner truck and furniture trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined tautliner truck and furniture trailer.
79E	Tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined .tautliner truck with removable roof and furniture trailer.

Used Codes

93E	Truck and trailer with opening floor (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined truck and a trailer with an opening floor.
95E	Tautliner truck and dolly trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined tautliner truck and a dolly trailer.
96E	A tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A combined tautliner truck with removable roof and a dolly trailer.
97E	Truck with trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) Combined truck and trailer.
98E	Truck with crane for moving goods without trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, without trailer.
99E	Truck with crane for moving goods with trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to move goods, with trailer.
X01	Truck with crane for lifting goods without trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, without trailer.
X02	Truck with crane for lifting goods with trailer (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a crane that enables to lift goods, with trailer.
X04	Courier express (GS1 Temporary Code) Use the fastest courier means possible.
X05	Road parcel express (GS1 Temporary Code) Parcel express service by road.
X06	Air freight (GS1 Temporary Code) Air freight delivery service.
X07	Surface air lifting (GS1 Temporary Code) Surface air lifting postal service.
X08	Air express (GS1 Temporary Code) Air express delivery service.
X09	Parcel post (GS1 Temporary Code) Postal service for the delivery of parcels.
X10	Mail express (GS1 Temporary Code) The express mail service of the postal service.
X11	Surface mail (GS1 Temporary Code) For non air mail international mailing.
X12	Accelerated surface mail (GS1 Temporary Code) Higher priority surface mail.
X13	Air mail (GS1 Temporary Code) Use air mail service.

Used Codes

X14	Printed matter/book post (GS1 Temporary Code) A special mailing service for printed matter or books.
X15	Parcel delivery registered (GS1 Temporary Code) Service for the delivery of registered parcels
X16	Parcel delivery express service registered (GS1 Temporary Code) Express service for the delivery of registered parcels
X3	Truck up to 3,5 tons (GS1 Temporary Code) A truck with a total weight up to 3,5 tons.
X4	Miscellaneous transport means (GS1 Temporary Code) Miscellaneous means of transport not further defined.

8395	Returnable package freight payment responsibility code Code specifying the responsibility for the freight payment for a returnable package.
1	Paid by customer Self explanatory.
2	Free Self explanatory.
3	Paid by supplier The responsibility for the freight for returning the packaging is to be paid by the supplier.

8453	Transport means nationality code Code specifying the nationality of a means of transport. Notes: | 1. Use ISO 3166-1 two alpha country code.
AD	Andorra
AE	United Arab Emirates
AF	Afghanistan
AG	Antigua and Barbuda
AI	Anguilla
AL	Albania
AM	Armenia
AO	Angola
AQ	Antarctica
AR	Argentina
AS	American Samoa

Used Codes

AT	Austria
AU	Australia
AW	Aruba
AX	Åland Islands
AZ	Azerbaijan
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BH	Bahrain
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BL	Saint Barthélemy
BM	Bermuda
BN	Brunei Darussalam
BO	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)
BQ	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba
BR	Brazil
BS	Bahamas
BT	Bhutan
BV	Bouvet Island
BW	Botswana
BY	Belarus
BZ	Belize
CA	Canada
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
CD	Congo, Democratic Republic of
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Cote D'Ivoire

Used Codes

CK	Cook Islands
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CO	Colombia
CR	Costa Rica
CU	Cuba
CV	Cape Verde
CW	Curaçao
CX	Christmas Island
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czechia
DE	Germany
DJ	Djibouti
DK	Denmark
DM	Dominica
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EC	Ecuador
EE	Estonia
EG	Egypt
EH	Western Sahara
ER	Eritrea
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FI	Finland
FJ	Fiji
FK	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
FM	Micronesia (Federated States of)
FO	Faroe Islands
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

Used Codes

GD	Grenada
GE	Georgia
GF	French Guiana
GG	Guernsey
GH	Ghana
GI	Gibraltar
GL	Greenland
GM	Gambia
GN	Guinea
GP	Guadeloupe
GQ	Equatorial Guinea
GR	Greece
GS	South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands
GT	Guatemala
GU	Guam
GW	Guinea-Bissau
GY	Guyana
HK	Hong Kong
HM	Heard Island and Mcdonald Islands
HN	Honduras
HR	Croatia
HT	Haiti
HU	Hungary
ID	Indonesia
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IM	Isle Of Man
IN	India
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory
IQ	Iraq
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy

Used Codes

JE	Jersey
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KG	Kyrgyzstan
KH	Cambodia
KI	Kiribati
KM	Comoros
KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis
KP	Korea (Democratic People'S Republic of)
KR	Korea, Republic of
KW	Kuwait
KY	Cayman Islands
KZ	Kazakhstan
LA	Lao People'S Democratic Republic
LB	Lebanon
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
LV	Latvia
LY	Libya
MA	Morocco
MC	Monaco
MD	Moldova, Republic of
ME	Montenegro
MF	Saint Martin (French Part)
MG	Madagascar
MH	Marshall Islands

Used Codes

MK	Macedonia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of
ML	Mali
MM	Myanmar
MN	Mongolia
MO	Macao
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
MQ	Martinique
MR	Mauritania
MS	Montserrat
MT	Malta
MU	Mauritius
MV	Maldives
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
MY	Malaysia
MZ	Mozambique
NA	Namibia
NC	New Caledonia
NE	Niger
NF	Norfolk Island
NG	Nigeria
NI	Nicaragua
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NP	Nepal
NR	Nauru
NU	Niue
NZ	New Zealand
OM	Oman
PA	Panama
PE	Peru
PF	French Polynesia
PG	Papua New Guinea

Used Codes

PH	Philippines
PK	Pakistan
PL	Poland
PM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
PN	Pitcairn
PR	Puerto Rico
PS	Palestine, State of
PT	Portugal
PW	Palau
PY	Paraguay
QA	Qatar
RE	Reunion
RO	Romania
RS	Serbia
RU	Russian Federation
RW	Rwanda
SA	Saudi Arabia
SB	Solomon Islands
SC	Seychelles
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SH	Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha
SI	Slovenia
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen
SK	Slovakia
SL	Sierra Leone
SM	San Marino
SN	Senegal
SO	Somalia
SR	Suriname
SS	South Sudan
ST	Sao Tome and Principe

Used Codes

SV	El Salvador
SX	Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
SY	Syrian Arab Republic
SZ	Swaziland
TC	Turks and Caicos Islands
TD	Chad
TF	French Southern Territories
TG	Togo
TH	Thailand
TJ	Tajikistan
TK	Tokelau
TL	Timor-Leste
TM	Turkmenistan
TN	Tunisia
TO	Tonga
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TV	Tuvalu
TW	Taiwan, Province of China
TZ	Tanzania, United Republic of
UA	Ukraine
UG	Uganda
UM	United States Minor Outlying Islands
US	United States of America
UY	Uruguay
UZ	Uzbekistan
VA	Holy See
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
VE	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)
VG	Virgin Islands, British
VI	Virgin Islands, U.S.
VN	Viet Nam
VU	Vanuatu

Used Codes

WF	Wallis and Futuna
WS	Samoa
YE	Yemen
YT	Mayotte
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZW	Zimbabwe

Example

UNA:+.? '	
	UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOA:3+4012345000009:14:1+4000004000002:14:4000004000099+021013:1043+12345555+REF:AA++A+1+EANCOM-DISI+1'	
	UNB+UNOA:3+5412345678908:14+8798765432106:14+020102:1000+12345555+++++EANCOMREF 52'
UNH+1+DELFOR:D:01B:UN:EAN005'	
	UNH+ME000001+DELFOR:D:01B:UN:EAN005'
BGM+1:::1+1+1+AB'	
	BGM+241+LDS562+9'
	BGM+291+PDS416+9'
DTM+2:19910101:102'	
	DTM+137:20020110:102'
	DTM+69:200201201230:203'
FTX+ZZZ+1+001:23:2+1:1:1:1:1+EN'	
	FTX+ZZZ+1+001::92'
RFF+AAN:1'	
	RFF+CT:563288'
DTM+36:19910101:102'	
	DTM+171:20020115:102'
NAD+SU+1::9+X::::X+1:1:1:1:1:1+1:1:1:X+1+1:23:2:X+1+GB'	
	NAD+BY+5412345000013::9'
	NAD+SU+4012345500004::9'
	NAD+CN+5412345600015::9'
CTA+AD+1:1'	
	CTA+IC+SUPPLY DEPARTMENT:D REES'
COM+1:TE'	
	COM+0033185626232:FX'
GIS+94'	
	GIS+95'
	GIS+94'
NAD+DP+1::9+X::::X+1:1:1:1:1:1+1:1:1:X+1+1:23:2:X+1+GB'	
	NAD+DP+5412345000013::9'
LOC+1+X:::X'	
FTX+AGW+1+78E::9+X:X:X:X:X+AA'	
TDT+1+1+1+1:1+1:23:9:1+BS++:::1:GB'	
	TDT+20++30+31'
	TDT+20+TD03233+30+31+:::SWIFT FREIGHT FORWARDERS+++:::CX146EU:NL'
DTM+2:112:102'	
	DTM+63:200201211430:203'
LIN+1+3+1:SRV+1:X'	
	LIN+1++5412345111115:SRV'
PIA+1+1:AA:23:9+1:AA:23:2+1:AA:23:2+1:AA:23:2+1:AA:23:2'	

Example

    PIA+1+TC56332:IN'
    PIA+2+4000862141664:SRV'
    PIA+5+2209953C001L:AC'
    PIA+X1+5412345111115:SRV'

IMD+C+2:23:9+ACA:23:2:X:X:AA'
    IMD+C++TU::9'
    IMD+F++:::CORN CRISPIES:CASE'

MEA+PD+DI:3+CMT:9:9:9'
    MEA+PD+LN:4+MTR:4.5'

LOC+1+:::X'

DTM+69:X:2'

FTX+AAA+1+001:23:91+1:1:1:1:1+EN'
    FTX+ZZZ+1+001::92'

RFF+CT:1:1'
    RFF+CT:652744'

DTM+36:19910101:102'
    DTM+171:20020115:102'

SCC+1+BK+A:10:A'
    SCC+1+SC+W'

QTY+113:1:KGM'
    QTY+113:4000'

DTM+2:19910101:102'
    DTM+67:200201221400:203'

PAC+1+:50:1+CS:23:9:CASES++1'
    PAC+4+:52+201::9'

NAD+DP+X::9+X:::::X+X:X:X:X:X:1+X:X:X:X+X+X:::X+X+AD'
    NAD+DP+5412345000013::9'

SCC+1+BK+A:10:A'
    SCC+1+SC+W'

QTY+113:1:KGM'
    QTY+113:4000'

DTM+2:19910101:102'
    DTM+67:200201221400:203'

TDT+1+X+1+1:X+X:23:9:X+BS++:::X:AD'
    TDT+20++30+31'
    TDT+20+TD03233+30+31+:::SWIFT FREIGHT FORWARDERS+++:::CX146EU:NL'

DTM+17:X:2'
    DTM+17:200201211430:203'

UNT+35+1'
    UNT+38+ME000001'

UNZ+1+12345555'
    UNZ+5+12345555'